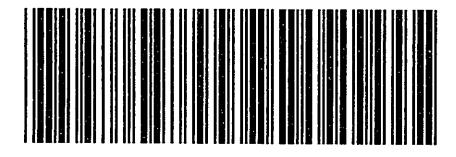
# AWM52 Australian Military Forces, Army headquarters, formation and unit diaries, 1939-1945

## 1/4/8 CORPS

## 2 Australian Corps General Branch (2 Aust Corps 'G' Branch)

December 1944, part 2, appendices



1/4/8-029B

## 2 AUST COT 8 LOGATION STATEMENT AND ORDER OF . TILE No 3 As at 1200 hrs 30 Dec 44

Grandin A to
HQ 2 Aust Corps
G/813/Ops

Ref Maps: BOUGAINVILLE 1-inch series: TOROKINA BOUGAINVILLE 4:25,000 series: G/313/0ps MOTUPENA POINT War Office Ser-Arm or Ref ial Service Serial No Unit Map Location Lemarks (a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (g) <u>h)</u> CORPS TROOPS HQ 2 Aust Corps (AIF) HQ UNITS 45732 Al TOROKINA 578936 A2 47912 Det Directorate Public Relations TOROKINA 571959 LHQ Tps, under comd 3 Aust Div -se serial B2 45129 5 Aust Mob Met Flt (less dets) TOPUKINA 578936 LHQ Tps one de: NOT under comd. One det under comd 3 Aust Div -see serial B3 602939 **A4** 92625 3 Aust Adv 2nd Ech TOROKINA **A5** 45189 Det 6 Aust Comd AL Sec (AIF) TOROKINA 573938 Unit less det NOT under comd 49225 **A6** 15 Aust Sqn AL Sec TOROKINA awaiting move CREEN ISLAND. To core under comd 23 Bde for local adm - see serial G7 49227 16 Aust Sqn AL Sec TOROKINA Staging pending allotment A8 49243 5£1952 32 Aust Sqn AL Sec TOROKINA Att 46 Aust aL Sec 49244 NOT yet arrived BOUGAINVILLE 33 Aust Sqn AL Sec A10 45183 47 Aust Sqn AL Sec TOROKINA 578936 Temporarily att HQ 2 Aust Corps A11 49257 52 Aust Sqn AL Sec TCROKINA Awaiting move EMIRAU. To come under 23 Bde for local adm - see serial GB. Al2 49258 53 Aust Sqn AL Sec TOROKINA 585958 Att COMAIR PIVA Al3 45185 TOROKINA 575 952 46 Aust AL Sec (Tac R) Sqn 2. Al4 578936 LHQ Tos TOROKINA 45109 Det LHQ Mil History Sec ... ~ A15 ARTY 92694 HQ RAA 2 Aust Corps TOROKINA 578936 CE Staff NOT raised TOROKINA 549933 TS 2 Aust Mtn Bty (Mech) (AIF) To pass under could 11 Ede 5 Jan 45. 48483 See serial F3.

Corps roops (Centin d)

APTONGER A pa . 2

,				<u> </u>	(20,101,11	? <b>'</b>	Why work with 18 18		
( <u>a)</u>	(ъ)	(e)	<u>(ē</u> ,	(e) 1	(2)	(g)	(h)		
A17	ARUF (Contd)	48621		U Aust Hy Bty (Coast) (HE) (AIF)			NOT yet arrived BOUGHINVILLE		
Al8	ENGRS	47748		7 Aust ED Pl	TOROKINA	665875	Under comd S Div - see serial BLS		
A19	-	61171		l Mech Eqp: Pl (less det) 2/1 Aust Rly Constr Coy (Mech Eqpt)	TOROKINA	553944	Under comd for ops only. Remains under 4 Aust Base Sub area for other purposes.		
OSA		48276		Det 42 Aust Edg Craft Coy (AIF) (HQ, one ALC 15 PL, one ALC 20 Pl, one ALC 40 Pl) (less det)	TOROKINA	562902	Unit less det NOW under comd. Det equal one comp pl under comd 3 Div - See serial E16.		
1SA		92423		Det 1 Aust Water Amb Convoy(AIF)	TOROKINA	762808	Under comd from 4 Augt Ease Sub Area for local adm only		
ASS.	SVY	45594		1 Svy Sec 2 Aust Pd Svy Coy (MIF)	TOROKINA	<b>577</b> 935			
. A23	SIGS	45747		HQ B Aust Corps Sigs (IF) with adm sed	TOROKINA	577939			
£24		45749	TS	2 Aust Tech Maint Sec (RE) (AIF)	TOROKINA	578942			
£25				HQ 1 Coy B Aust Corps Sigs (AIF)	TOROKINA	578942	·		
esa :		61330	TS	4 Aust Line Sec (AIF)	TOROKINA	578942			
A27		ô1 <b>331</b>	TS	5 Aust Line Sec	TOROKINA	693860			
A28		47999	TS	27 Aust Line Sec (AIF)	TOROKINA	778793			
A29		45753	TS	2 Aust Line Maint Sec (AIF)	TCROKINA	578942			
A30	·			EQ 2 Coy B Aust Corps Sigs (AIF)	TORCKINA	578948			
A31		61339	TS	5 Aust nig Op Sec	TOROKINA	578942			
F35		45755	TS	6 Aus' Op Sec, (AIF)	TORCKINA	573942			
A33 A34		45037 45237	P	38 Aust Op Sec (AIF) 26 Aust Tele Swbd Op Sec (AIF)	TOROKINA TOROKINA				
<u> </u>	·····	<del></del>	Ŀ	<u> </u>	·	<del></del> 1			

Corps Trange (Continued)

Appendix	А	Dε	٠-	3
		1		_

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
- \A35	SIGE (Contd)	45758	TS :	4 Aust DR Sec (AIF)	TOROKINA	5 <b>7</b> 8942	
: À36	(Conta)	45231	TS	10 Aust DR Sec (AIF)	TOROKINA	578942	<i></i>
A37		61343	TS	5 Aust Wireless Sec (Lt) (AIF)(less det)	TOROKINA	578942	det under comd 23 Ede-See serial G15
88A		480i2	TS	9 Aust Wireless Sec (Lt)(less two dets)	TOROKINA	578942	dets NOT under comd
- A39		48357	28	44 Aust Wireless Sec (Hy) (AIF)	TOROKINA	578942	
A40	ļ	48664	TS	4 Aust Cipher Sec (Type A) (less dets	TOROKINA	578942	Two dets NOT under comd. One det under comd 23 Bde see serial G18
A41	<b>\</b>			HQ 3 Coy B Aust Corps Sigs (AIF)	TOROKINA	578942	Middle Come to the total dis
A42		48574		1 Aust Water Tpt Gp Sig Sec (AIF)	TOROKINA	578942	Army tps. Under 4 Aust Base Sub Area
A43	<u> </u>	47369	TS	7. Aust Pigeon Sec (Type A)	TOROKINA	578942	
A44	j	45272	TS	36 Aust Wireless Task Sec (AIF)	GREEN ISLAND		Under comd 23 Ede See serials Gl6, Gl6 (a)
д45		45274	TS	38 Aust Wireless Task Sec (AIF)	Treasury Island		Under comd 23 Bde - See serials G17, G17(a)
- A46		45258		Det 61 Aust Wireless Sec (Type C) (AI	r)TOROKINA	577939	LHQ tps.
<b>447</b>	INF	49466		ь Coy 1 New Guinea Inf Bn(less one p	) MOTUPENA PT	<b>7</b> 80784	One pl under comd :11 Bde See
_ A48	·	61005	TS	22 Pl F Coy 2/1 Aust Gd Regt	TOROKINA	<b>57</b> 89 <b>3</b> 6	serials E10, F9, Coy less one pi under comd 29 Bde
A49	INT	46195		2 Aust Corps Sec Int Corps	TOROKINA	578936	
A50		45138		Det Allied Translator and Interprete	TOROKINA	578936	LHQ Tps
A51		47914	1	Det 1 aust maPIU (AIF)	TOROKINA	578936	
A52		45173	TS	25 Aust FS Sec (AUE)	TOROKINA	578936	

Corps Troops (Continued)

(a)	(b)	(c)	(a)	· (e)	(f)	(g <del>)</del>	(h)
53	DENTAL	45384	TS	HQ 72 Aust Dental Unit (AIF)	TOROKINA	589972	
53a 53c 53d 53e 53f				A Sec 72 Aust Dental Unit (AIF) B Sec 72 Aust Dental Unit (AIF) C Sec 72 Aust Dental Unit (AIF) D Sec 72 Aust Dental Unit (AIF) E Sec 72 Aust Dental Unit (AIF) F Sec 72 Aust Dental Unit (AIF)	TOROKINA TOROKINA TOROKINA TOROKINA TOROKINA TOROKINA	562902 344948 549958 531939 577943	546936
154	ORD	49045	TS	126 Aust Bde Ord Fd Pk (AIF)	TOROKINA	598939	
Å55	AEME	49062	TS	126 Aust Bde Wksp (AIF)	TOROKINA	598939	
A56		45762	TS	244 Aust LaD (Type A) (AIF)	TOROKINA	577939	Att B Ays t Corps Sigs
A57		45065	TS	296 Aust I.D (Туре н) (AIF)	TOROKINA	578936	Att HQ 2 Aust Corps
A58		92019		Det 2 Aust I.dg Craft Wksp Sec (.IF)	TOROKINA	531898	Unit less det NOT under comd
A59	PAY	61019	TS	2 Aust Corps Fd Cash Office	TOROKINA	578936	
06A	POSTAL	61023		2 Aust Corps Postal Unit	TOROKINA	578936	
A51	<u>054</u>			2 Aust Corps Fd Punishment Centre	l L		Being raised
A62	MISC	92660		2 Aust Corps Reception Camp			Being raised
À63		45932	TS	2 Aust Corps Sal Unit (AIF)	TOROKINA	548503	
					1		· ;
ł			}				
	•						` \
į							\ \

Ser- ial	Arm or Service	Var Offic Serial Number	€ 1	Unit	Ref Map	Locati on	Remarks
À)	(b)	(c	(d	(e)	(f)	(3)	(h)
B1.	HQ UNITS	45980	TS	HQ 3 Aust Div (AIF)	TOROKINA	571959	
B2		47192		Det Directorate Public Relations	POROKINA	571959	LHQ Tps - Sec serial A2.
B3		45129		Det 5 Aust Mob Met Flt	TOROKINA	657096	Unit less two dets under comd 2 Aust Corps - See serial A3.
B4	•	45109		Det LHQ Mil History Sec	POROKINA	571959	LHQ Tps
B5	CAV	61423	TS	2/8 Aust Commando Sqn	TOROKINA	616960	
В6	ARMD	45090	TS	One Sqn 2/4 Aust Armd Regt	;		NOT yet arrived BOUGAINVILLE
B7	ARTY	48376	TS	HQ RAA 3 Aust Div	TOROKINA	575961	
B8		45984	TS	2 Aust Fd Regt (Jungle Div) (AIF)	MOTUPENA PT	781784	Under cond 29 EdsSee serial E2.
В9	. ·	45986	TS	4 Aust Fd Regt (Jungle Div) (AIF) (less one bty)		65 <b>7</b> 096	One bty under comd 7 Ede, to pass to comd 11 Ede 5 Jan 45 - See Ser C2, F2.
B10		45990	TS	3 Aust Svy Bty (AIF)	POROKINA	549933	02, \$2.
B11	ENGRS	45991	TS	HQ RAE 3 Aust "Iv (AIF)	TOROKINA	554952	•
E12		45947	₹ಽ	5 =ust Fd Coy (MIF)	TOROKIEA	397954	Seo Sèrial C3
B13		46157	TS	23 Aust Fd Coy (AIF)	POROKI:IA	574964	Two pl only under comd. Balance of unit under comd 23 Bde. To move TOROKINA under comd 3 Div on arrisee serials G13, G13h.
El4 Bl5	1	45994 47748	TS	53 Aust Fd Pk Coy (AIF) 7 Aust 5D Pl	TOROKIN. TOROKINA	l .	Corps Tps - See serial Al8.

				3 AUST DIV- (Conti	nued)		Appendix A page 6
(a)	(b)	(c)	(a)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
B16	ENGRS (Contd)	48276		Det 42 aust Ldg Craft Coy (aIF)	TOROKINA	562902	Attached from det under comd 2 Corps. Equivalent one comp pl - See serial A20.
B17	<u>sigs</u>	45997	TS	Sigs 3 Aust Div (AIF) (less det)	TOROKINA	572960	Det under comd 29 Bde-See serial E4
B <b>1</b> 8		49414	TS	Det 2/4 Aust Armd Regt Sig Tp		562898	NOT yet arrived BOUGAINVILLE
B19	•	49088	TS	2 Aust Fd Regt (Jungle Div)Sig Sec	TOROKINA	563941	Under comd 29 Bde - See serial E5
B20		49090	TS	4 Aust Fd Regt (Jungle Div)Sig Sec (AIF)	TOROKINA	546936	
B21		92604	TS	6 Aust Engr Sig Sec	TOROKINA	554952	
B22		95998	TS	38 Aust Cipher Sec (Type K) (AIF)	TOROKINA	5 <b>7</b> 2960	
B23	INF	61005	TS		TOROKINA	571959	
B24		45138		Regt Det Allied Translator and Interpreter Sec	TOROKINA	5 <b>7</b> 8936	LHQ Tps.
B25	•	61502	TS	V Aust FS Sec	TOROKINA	571959	
B26	<u>ST</u>	46010	TS	HQ Comd 3 Aust Div AASC (AIF)	TOROKINA	555940	
B27	•	47903		HQ 152 Aust Gen Tpt Coy (AIF)	TOROKINA	538969	
B2 <b>7</b> a				HQ and one sec Wksp Pl 152 Aust Gen Tpt Coy (AIF)	TOROKINA	588969	
B28		48027	TS	B Pl 158 Aust Gen Tpt Coy (AIF)	TOPOKINA	595698	See serial C9
ъ29		47904	TS	Hố 1 Aust Sup Dep Coy (AIF)	TOROKINA	590966	
B30		42846	TS	19 Aust Sup Dep Pl (AIF)	TOROKINA	570964	See surial ElS
B3I.		49050	TS	227 Aust Sup Dep Pl (aTF)	TOROKIW-	598972	See serial Cll
E32		98610	TS	56 Aust Tpt Fl (less three sees)	TOROKINA	5899აბ	Three sees remain under comd 29 Ede - See serial ELS
i	1	:	Į	1	,	ļ i	

## 3 AUST DIV (Continued)

### Appendix A page 7

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f) :	(g)	(h)
B33	MED	45381	TS	109 Aust CCS (AIF)	TOROKINA	553939	
B34	•	48392	TS	18 Aust Maleria Control Unit (Type A	TOROKINA	772805	
B35		47969	TS	(AIF) 35 Aust Hosp Laundry Unit (Type B)	TOROKINA	553939	
B36	DENTAL	46597	TS	HQ 53 Aust Dental Unit (AIF)	TOROKINA	571959	
B36a B36b B36c B36d B36o B36f B36g		-		HQ Det 63 Aust Dental Unit (AIF) A Sec 63 Aust Dental Unit (AIF) B Sec 63 Aust Dental Unit (AIF) C Sec 63 Aust Dental Unit (AIF) D Sec 63 Aust Dental Unit (AIF) E Sec 63 Aust Dental Unit (AIF) F Sec 63 Aust Dental Unit (AIF)	COTUPENA PORCEINA PORCEINA POROKINA TOROKINA TOROKINA	597967 733738	Not operating. Personnel absorbed) by remainder of ) unit)
B37	ORD	<b>4941</b> 6	TS.	One Sqn Sub Pk 2/4 Aust Armd Regt Ord Fd Pk (HE)			Not yet arrived BOUGAINVILLE
B38	AEME	49415	TS	One Sqn Wksp Sec 2/4 Aust Armd Regt Wksp			Not yet arrived BOUGAINVILLE
B39		46100	TS	<del>-</del>	rorokina	571959	Att HQ 3 Div
B40		45985	T8	213 Aust LAD (Type D) (AIF)	TOROKINA	563941 · :	Att 2 Aust Fd Regt, Under comd 29 Bde - See serial E18
B41		45987	TS	214 Aust LaD (Type A) (AIF)	TOROKINA	546936	Att 4 Fd Regt
B42		45996	TS	230 Aust LaD (Type A) (AIF)	TOROKIN-	549936	Att 53 Fd Pk Coy
Б <b>43</b>	PAY	45019	TS	3 Aust Div Fd Cash Cffice (AIF) (less det)	TOROKINA	5 <b>7</b> 1959	Det under comd 15 Ede, See serial D15.
B44	POSTAL	46021	TS	3 Aust Div Fostal Unit (AIF)	TOROKINA	571959	
B45	PRO	46020	TS	3 Aust Div PromCoy (AIF)(less two sec (less det)	s)TCROKINA	577966	Two secs under comd 3 Base sub Area. Det under comd 29 Bde - See serial E21
B46	İ	45730	TS	Two secs First Aust Army Pro Coy	TOROKINA	577966	Ealance of unit(less two secs AUST) under comd 5 Base Sub Area. To return AUST.

3 AUST DIV (Continued) Appendix A T 3e 8 (n) (f) (g) (e) (d) (b) (c) 577936. Balance of unit undur cound 5 and Two sees 10 Aust L of C Pro Coy (AIF) TOROKINA PRO (Contd) 46914 6 Base Sub Arcas. Balance of unit under cond 5 Div -See serial E22 6 Sec. 5 Aust Div Pro Coy (AIF) TOROXINA 577966 TS 46128 **348** NOT yet arrived EOUGAINVILLE One Mob Cinema MISC B49 TOROKINA 539972 3 Aust Div Reception Camp (AIF) 46022 **E50** 591971 TOROKINA 5 Aust Div Sal Unit (AIF) 46023 TS **B51** 

を表する。 を対する を対する を対する を対する できた。 できたる。 できた。 できたる。 できたる。 できたる。 できた。 できたる。 できた。 できたる。 できたる。 できたる。 できたる。 できたる。 できたる。 できたる。 できたた。 できたる。 できた。 できたる。 できたる。 できたる。 できたる。 できたる。 できたる。 できたる。 できた。 できた。 できたる。 できた。 できたる。 できたる。 できたる。 できた。 できたる。 できた。 できたる。 できた。 できたる。 できたる。

_	Ser-	Arm or	War Offic	-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		P
•	ial	Service	Scrial No		Unit	Ref Map	Location	Remarks
	Cl ,	HQ UNITS	46101	TS	HQ 7 Aust Inf Ede (AIF)	TOROKINA	596967	Under comd 3 Div
•	G2	<u> 4rty</u>	45986	TS	One bty 4 Aust Fd Regt (Jungle Div) (AIF)	KOWARO	657096	Regt less bty under cond 3 Div.  Bty to pass to cond 11 Ede 5 Jan 45 See serials E9, F2.
	СЗ	ENGRS	45947	TS	5 Aust Fd Coy (AIF)	TOROKINA	597962	Under comd 3 DivSee serial B12.
	C4	SIGS	49113	TS	7 Aust Inf Ede Sig Sec	TOROKINA	596967	•
٠	C5	INF	46104	TS	9 Aust Inf Bn	TOROKINA	597967	
<b>.</b>	C6	-	46105	TS	25 Aust Inf En	KOWARO	672110	
-	C7		46106	TS	61 Aust Inf En	TOROKINA	622973	•
	C8		61005	TS	20 Pl E Coy 2/1 Aust Gd Regt	TOROKINA	596967	
	C9	<u>st</u>	48827	TS	B Pl 158 Aust Gen Tpt Coy (AIF)	TOROKINA	592968	Under com1 3 DivSee serial E28
	C10		49027	TS	224 Aust Sur Dep Pl (AIF)	KC#ARO	658091	
	Cll		49030	TS	227 Aust Sup Dep Pl (AIF)	TOROKINA	593072	Under comi 3 Div - See serial B31
	C12	<u>MED</u>	45183	TS	11 Aust Fd Amb (less A Ccy)	TOROKINA	612962	
	C12a	ORD	46241	TS	A Coy 11 Aust Fd Amb 113 Aust Ede Ord Fd Pk (AIF)	KOWARO TOROKINA	657093 587973	
	C14	<u>aeme</u>	46240	TS	113 Amst Ede Wksp (AIF)	TOROKINA	587973	
	C15		46103	}	241 Aust Lab (Type J) (AIF)	TOROKINA	596969	Att HQ 7 Bde
	Cl6	POSTAL	46129	TS	Det 5 Aust Div Postal Unit (AIF)	TOROKINA	613960	

Ser-		War Office		•			
ial	Service	Serial No		Unit	Ref Map	Location	Remarks
. <b>D</b> 1	HQ UNITS	46005	TS	HQ lā Aust Inf Bds (AIF)	TOROKINA	575907	Under comd 3 Div
DS	ENGRS	45993	TS	15 Aust Fd Coy (AIF)			NCT yet errived BOUGAINVILLE
D3	SIGS	49118	TS	13 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec (AIF)	TOROKINA	57,767	
D4	INF	46007	TS	24 Aust Inf Bn (AIF) tady party only	TCROXIEL.	576971	Balance of unit NOF yet arrived BOUGAINVILLE
D5		46008	TS	57/60 Aust Inf En (adv party only)	TOROKINA	568964	Balance of unit NOT yet arrived BOUGAINVILLE
D6		46009	TS	58/59 Aust Inf En	TOROKINA	5 <b>53</b> 962	
. D7	1	61005	TS	14 Pl D Coy 2/1 Aust Gd Regt	TOROKINA	57' <del>5</del> 96. <b>7</b>	·
D8	ST	48832	TS	3 Aust Sup Dep Pl			)
<b>D</b> 9		48833	TS	4 Aust Sup Dep Pl			}
D10		92500	TS	53 Aust Ept Pl			
D11	MED	46015	TS	15 Aust Fi Amb (AIF)			NOT yet arrived BOUGAINVILLE
D12	CRD	47766	TS	129 Aust Ede Ord Fd Pk (AIT)			
D13	AEME	49064	TS	129 Aust Ede Wisp (AIF)			į
D14		46006		26G Aust LaD (Type J) (AIF)			) .tt HQ 15 Ede
D15	PAY	46019	TS	Det 3 Aust Div Cash Office (AIF)			) Unit less det under comd 3 Div
DIG	FOSTAL ·	46186	%	Det 12 Aust Div Postal Unit (AIF)			) - See serial 743.
D17	PRO	46020	TS	Two secs 3 Aust Div Pro Coy (AIF)	TOROKINA	577966	under comd 3 Div - See sorial B45

·	<del> </del>		<b></b> -i		1:		
Ser-	Arm or	War Office		**. • L	Ref		•
1al (a)	Service (L:)	Serial No.	(a)	Unit (e)	Map (f)	Location (g)	r Remarks
					<del> </del>		(11)
El :	HQ UNITS	46112	TS	HQ 29 Aust Inf Edc (AIF)	MOTUPENA PT	779785	Under comd 3 Div
E2	<u>uhty</u>	45984	TS	2 Aust Fd Regt (Jungle Div) (AIF)	MOTUPENA PT	781784	Div Tps - See serial B3
E3	ENGRS	46092	TS	11 Aust Fd Coy	MOTUPENA PT	776745	
E4	SIGS	4599 <b>7</b>	TS	Det Sigs 3 aust Div (AIF)	MOTUPENA PT	779785	Unit less det under comd 3 Div - See serial 5 17.
E5 ;		49088	TS	2 Aust Fd Regt (Jungle Div) Sig Sec (AIF)	MOTUPENA	781784	Div tps - See serial El9
E6		49127	TS	29 Aust Inf Ede Sig Sec (AIF)	MOTUPENA	779785	
E7	INF	46114	TS	15 Aust Inf En	MOTUPENA	784773	
E8		46115	TS	42 Aust Inf En	TOROKINA	567959	
E9		46116	TS	47 Aust Inf En	MOTUPENA PT	783774	
E10		- 49466	TS	A Coy 1 New Guinea Inf En (less one p			Corps Tps - See Serial A87. One plunder comd ll EdeSee serial F9.
_ E11	·	61005	TS	15 Pl D Coy 2/1 Aust Gd Regt	MOTUPENA PT	73 <b>17</b> 8 <b>6</b>	•
E12	ST	43845	TS	18 Aust Sup Dop Pl (AIF)	TOROKINA.	720906	
E13		43846	TS	19 Must Sup Dep PI (AIF)	TOROKINA	570964	Under comd 3 DivSee serial E30.
E14		92610	TS	Three secs 56 Aust Tpt P1	MOTUPENA PT	771803	Unit less three secs under comd
E15	MED	46121	TS	7 Aust Fd Amb (less det)	TOROKINA	720857	S Div - See serial E32.
E15a				Det 7 Aust Fd Amb	MOTUPENA	778788	•
E16	<u>ORD</u>	49041	TS	104 Aust Ede Ord Fd Pk (AIF)	PT TOROKINA	573964	•

•

29 AUST INF-HDE GP (Continued)

Appendix A page 42

_						•		4
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(0)	(f)	(g)	(h)
*	E17	AEME	49058	TS	104 Aust Ede Wksp (AIF)	MOTUPENA	780784	
- Y	E18		45985	TS	213 Aust LaD (Type D) (AIF)	PT MCTUPENA PT	781784	Att 2 Aust Fd Regt. Div Tps - See scrial B40.
	E19		46113		312 Aust LAD (Type J) (AIF)	MOTUPENA PT	596969	Att HQ 29 Ede
4	E20	POSTAL	46129	TS	Det 5 Aust Div Postal Unit (LIF)	MOTUPENA PT	779785	
4	E21	PRO	46020 ·	TS	Det 3 Aust Div Pro Coy (AIF)	LIOTUPENA PT	779785	Balance of unit less four secs under comd 3 Div See serial B45.
	E22		46123	TS	6 Sec 5 Aust Div Pro Coy (AIF)	TOROKINA	<b>577</b> 966	Under comd 3 Div - See serial B48.
	• :		•					
Andrews of the Manager	•		-		· · · · ·			
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	-,	. •		,			•	

#### 11 AUST INF BDE GP

<u></u>		<del></del>					
Ser-	Arm or Service	War Offic Serial No.		Unit	Ref Map	Locatio	
(a).	(b)	(c)	(a)	(e)	(f)	lg)	(h)
<b>F</b> 1	HQ UNITS	46107	TS	HQ 11 Aps t Inf Ede (AIF)	TOROKINA	549944	Under comd 2 Corps
F2	ARTY	45936	TS	One Bty 4 Aust Fd Regt(Jungle Div) (AIF)	KOWARO	<b>657</b> 096	To come under comd/7 Ede 5 Jan 45See serial C2. Regt less bty under comd 3 Div - See serial B9.
F3		48483	TS	2 Aust Mtn Bty (Mech) (AIF)	TOROKINA	549933	Corps tps. To come under comd 11 Ede 5 Jan 45 - See serial A16
F4	ENGRS	46092	TS	16 Aust Fd Coy	TOROKINA	543932	
<b>F</b> 5	SIGS	49116	TS.	11 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec .	TOROKINA	549944	
F6	INF	46109	TS	26 Aust Inf En	TOROKINA	544948	
F7	1	46110	TS	31/51 Aust Inf En (AIF) (less B Coy Gn)	TOROKINA	549959	
F7a				B Coy Gp 31/51 Aust Inf En (AIF)	CAPE MOLTE	E 299174	
. F8		46222	TS	55/53 Aust Inf Bn	TOROKINA	531939	
<b>F</b> 9		49466	, '	One pl A Coy New Guinea Inf Bn	CAPE MOLTH	E 299174	Corps Tps, Goy less pl under comd 29 mBde - See serials A47, E10.
F10		61,005	TS	13 Pl D Coy 2/1 Aust Gd Regt	TOROKINA	549944	
F11		45203		101 Aust Ede Support Coy (AIF)	1		NOT yet arrived BOUGAINVILLE
F12	ST	43291	TS	222 Aust Sup Dep Pl (AIF)	TOROKINA	555938	
F13		48292	TS	223 Aust Sup Dep Pl (AIF)	TOROKINA		
F14		92528	TS	76 Aust Tpt Pl	TOROKINA	555940	
1	Ī	•	ł	•			

11 AUST INF BDE GP (Continued) Appendix A page 14 (a) (c) (d) (e) (r) (g) (h) (b) TS 19 Aust Fd Amb (AIF) TOROKINA 554943 46123 F15 MED 102 Aust Ede Ord Fd Pk (AIF) TOROKINA 555939 F16 ORD 49040 TS F17 ARME 102 Aust Bde Wksp (AIF) TOROKINA 553940 49057 TS TOROKINA 549944 Att HQ 11 Bde F18 46108 242 Aust LAD (Type R) (AIF) Det 4 Aust Div Fd Cash Office (AIF) TOROKINA 549944 F19 PAY 46072 TS Det 4 Aust Div Postal Unit (AIF) TOROKINA 549944 F20 POSTAL 46074 TS F21 TS Det 4 Aust Div Pro Coy (AIF) TOROKINA 549944 PRO 46073

Ser- ial	Arm or Service	War Office Sērial No		Unit	Location	Remarks
G1.	HQ UNITS	61547	TS	HQ 23 Aust Inf Ede	GREEN ISLAND	Under comd 2 Aust Corps
G2		47430	•	Det ANGAU	GREEN ISLAND	)
G3		<b>5143</b> 8	%	Det 2/1 Aust Mov & Tn Gp	GREEN ISLAND	) }
G4			F	Det 2/1 Aust Mov & Tn Gp	TREASURY ISLAND	) Army Tps under comd for local adm only
<b>G</b> 5			8	Det 2/1 Aust Mov & Tn Gp	EMIRAU ISLAND	
<b>G</b> 6	-		%	· Det 2/1 Aust Mov & Tn Gp	MUNDA NEW GEORGIA	}
<del>G</del> 7		<b>492</b> 26		15 Aust Sqn AL Sec		Corps tps. Awaiting move to GREEI ISLAND. To come under comd 23 Bde for local adm - See serial A6.
<b>G</b> 8		49257		52 Aust Sqn AL Sec		Corps tps. Awaiting move to EMIR. To come under comd 23 Bde for local adm - See serial All
<b>G</b> 9	ARTY	92006	TS	6 Aust AA Ops Room (Type C) (AIF)	EMIRAU ISLAND	
<b>G1</b> 0	-	47517		HQ 32 Aust HAA Bty (Static) (AIF)	EMIRAU ISLAND	
311		48519		474 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (AIF)	EMIRAU ISLAND	
312		48520		475 Aust HAA Tp (Static) (AIF)	EMIRAU ISLAND	
G13	ENGRS	46157	TS	23 Aust Fd Coy (AIF) (less two pls)	GREEN ISLAND	To move TOROKINA under comd 3 Div - See serial Bl3
G13a				Two pls 23 Aust Fd Coy (AIF)	TOROKINA	Under comd 3 Div-See serial Bl
314	SIGS	49275	TS	23 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec (AIF) (less dets)	GREEN ISLAND	
G14a G14b	_			Det 23 Aust Inf Ede Sig Sec (AIF) Det 23 Aust Inf Ede Sig Sec (AIF)	EMIRAU ISLAND TREASURY ISLAND	<b>l</b>

23 AUST ETF BDE GP (Continued)

Appendix A page 16 (g) Unit less det under comd 2 Corps - See serial A37 Corps tps - See serial A44 . Corps tps-See serial A45 Unit less dets under comd 2 Corps. - See serial A40 Unit less det under comd LAE Base Sub Area.

(f) (d) (e) (c) (b) (a) Det 5 Aust Wireless Sec (Lt) (AIF) GREEN ISLAND **G15** 61343 SIGS (Contd) GREEN ISLAND **G16** 45272 36 Aust Wireless Task Sec (AIF) (less Det 36 Aust Wireless Task Sec (AIF) EMIRAU ISLAND G15a TREASURY ISLAND) 38 Aust Wireless Task Sec (AIF) (less **G17** 45274 MUNDA NEW GEORGIA Det 38 Aust Wireless Task Sec (AIF) G17a GREEN ISLAND G13 Dot 4 Aust Cipher Sec (Type A) Det 1 Aust Frt Sig Sec (AIF) EMIRAU - ISLAND G19 48371 TREASURY ISLAND G20 46175 TS 7 Aust Inf Bn (AIF) (less D Coy) INF D Coy 7 Aust Inf Bn (AIF) MUNDA NEW GEORGIA G20a EMIRAU ISLAND 8 Aust Inf Bn (AIF) TS G21 46176 GREEN ISLAND G22 27 Aust Inf Bn (AIF) 46170 GREEN ISLAND 28 Pl G Coy 2/1 Aust Fd Regt G23 61005 G24 A Pl 131 Aust Gen Tpt Coy with det 45772 ST RDI and one Wksp Sec 131 Aust Gen EMIRAU ISLAND G24a Tot Coy D Pl 131 Aust Gen Tpt Coy (less det) G25 45772 TREASURY ISLAND Det RDI and one Wksp Sec 131 Aust G25a Gen Tpt Coy Det D Pl 131 Aust Gen Trt Coy MUNDA NEW GEORGIA G25b GREEN ISLAND G26 40 Aust Indep Tpt Pl (AIF) 49448 CREEN ISLAND **G27** 49445 TS 243 Aust Sup Dep Pl (AJF) TREASURY ISLAND G23 TS 244 Aust Sup Dep Pl (AIF) (less dets) 49447

4

		, . <u></u>	••	23 AUST INF IDE GP	(Continued)	Appendix A page 17
(a	) (b)	(c)	(a)	· (e)	(f)	(g)
G2	8a <u>ST</u>		<del>-                                    </del>	Det 244 Aust Sup Dep Bl (AIF)	EMIRAU ISLAND	
02	(Contd) 84			Det 244 Aust Sup Dep Pl (AIF)	MUNDA NEW GEORGIA	
G2	9	92068		Det one sec 5 Aust Fd Baking Pl	TOROKINA	awaiting move GREEN ISLAND
G2	98	 	-	Det one Sec 6 Aust Fd Baking Pl	EMIRAU	
G3	MED MED	46180	TS	17 Aust Fd Amb (AIF) (less A and D Coy	s)GREEN ISLAND	
G3	02 00 00 00			A Coy 17 Aust Fd Amb (AIF) (less dot) Det 17 Aust Fd Amb (AIF) B Coy 17 Aust Fd Amb (AIF)	TREABURY ISLAND MUNDA NET CEORGI EMIRAU ISLAND	
G3	DENTAL	45384	TS	A Sec 82 Aust Dental Unit (AIF)	GREEN ISLAND	}
G3	2	45384	TS	B Sec 82 Aust Dental Unit (AIF)	EMIRAU ISLAND	) Balance of unit under comd ) 4 Aust Base Sub Area
G3	3	45384	TS	C Sec 82 Aust Dental Unit (AIF)	TREASURY ISLAND	
G3	4 ORD	. 46238	TS	109 Aust Ede Ord Fd Pk (AIF) (less det	s)GREEN ISLAND	
	44 41			Det 109 Aust Bde Ord Fd Pk (AIF) Det 109 Aust Bde Ord Fd Pk (AIF)	EMIRAU ISLAND TREASURY ISLAND	
G3	5 AEME	46237	TS	109 Aust Ede Wksp (AIF) (less dets)	GREEN ISLAND	
	i5գ i5ֆ			Det 109 Aust Bde Wksp (AIF) Det 109 Aust Bde Wksp (AIF)	EMIRAU ISLAND TERASURY ISLAND	
G3	5	46174		2/108 Aust LAD (Type J)	GREEN ISLAND	Att HQ 23 Bde
G3	7 POSTAL	46186	. %	Det 12 Aust Div Postal Unit (AIF)	GREEN ISLAND	
	8 PRO	49492	TS	14 Aust Indep Pro Pl (less dets)	GREEN ISLAND	R
	18 <b>4</b> 18 <b>0</b>		•	Det 14 Aust Indep Pro Pl Det 14 Aust Indep Pro Pl	EMIRAU ISLAND TREASURY ISLAND	Formerly 14 Aust Indep Bde Gp Pro Pl
G3	9 MISC	45543		Det NG Sec AA Canteens Service	GREEN ISLAND	<b>)</b>
	994 995		- !	Det NG Sec AA Canteens Service Det NG Sec AA Canteens Service	EMIRAU ISLAND TREASURY ISLAND	) LHQ Tps. Under comd for local ) mim only. Unit less dets under comd LAE Base Sub Area.

#### MESSAGE FORM

From

2 AUST CORPS

30 2/05L

To .

FIRSTAUSTARMY

Info

11 AUST INF EDE AMERICAL DIV 3 AUST DIV 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA 23 AUST INF BDE **COMNAVNORSOLS** COMAIRNORSOLS

USAFNORSOLS COMZEAIRTAF

DSIO NORSOLS 84 AC WING RAAF

0407 secret sibrep 39 to 302000L (.) 3 aust div (.) 29 bde (.) 47 bn (.) 2 hostile natives killed attempting infiltrate posn 828712 (.) jap patrol activity line from coast to 815715. followed by minor attacks which were repaired (.) enemy cas 3 killed own cas 2 killed 2 wounded (.) enemy posn 805716 successfully attacked and area occupied (.) 301155L estimated 30-50 japs counter attack supported by mortar or mtn gun (.) repulsed (.) enemy cas 5 killed own 1 killed 2 offrs 6 ORs younded (.) 301640L enemy attacked pl area 775618 cutting line comn (.) one pl sent to make contact (.) line comms also cut (.) 7 bde (.) 25 bn (.) 300730L following air strike on enemy posn 685127 two coys supported arty and mortar established posns on ridge 678130 and 679130 at 1500L (.) coy attacking on right flank reached 686125 then held up by terrain and enemy fire (.) all coys now consolidated (.) enemy cas 3 killed own 2 killed 5 wounded all infm

> If this message is liable to fall into enemy hands or to be intercepted it must be sent in

IMPORTANT CIPHER majTO ACTION ADDRESSEE

Distribution by G (Ops): PA to Cond

egs

CCRA

DA & QMG G (Int)(2) G (Air)

A BMB

War Diary (2)

ANNEXURE 88.

CS MINUTE NO 316

RESTRICTED

Subject: TABLE OF ORGANIZATION AND DUTIES - HQ 2 AUST CORES

Distribution List 'B'

(All Brenches, etc., of HQ 2 Aust Corps)

plus serials 1, 2, 2a, 3, 52, 53, 55 (2 copies), 57 - 60

1. Forwarded herewith for information is Table of Organization and Duties - HQ 2 Aust Corps.

30 Dec 44

Brig GS & Aust Corps

L

Operations GSO I

General supervision Matters of principle Continuous study of situation Operation Orders and Instructions Command and staff appointments Control of LOs

AD Svy Implementation of mapping programme Technical direction of Svy Corps Units Reproduction matters and training fecords.

SO Svy Automatic and Bulk map distribution Maintaining map stocks Photo library (mapping) and index Collation of topographical information for revision and overprints.

#### GSO II(Ops)

GSO III(Ops)

JSO II(SD & Trg)

Staff Learner

Collaboration with Arms and other Branches on Coperations matters!
Operation Orders and Instructions Supervision of SD & Trg War Organization Ammanition reserves Staff appointments Signal communications "Signal operation instructions Staff instructions SOPIs Training instructions and reports Codes Operation reports Mapping priorities

## GSO III(SD & Trg.

Tech Officer (CH)

Chomical Warfare matters

Duties as directed by GSO I

Information concerning own forces - locations, strengths, equipment, ammunition, supplies. Sitreps, location reports and statements. Supervision of Eattle Room incl Battle maps and Battle Message Poard Order of Battle Defence of Corps 12 PAD incl Air Raid Warnings Duty Rosters dar Diary

Inventions
Vehicle Markings
Publications and Library Officer movement and itineraries Controlled Steros Distribution Lists War Establishment library vAssist GSO III(SD & Trg) in minor Supervision of Massage Control Centre and G Office routine General Training artillery and Field firing matters as directed by \$30 II (SD & Trg) arrangements Training Corps 1% and Staff Officers Training assumition Schools and Courses School staffs and equipment Visual training .\*

Message Control Centra

Movements

Military Fistory Section

BGS GS (less (Ops)) Charations Air Liaison GSO I Policy and control of G. (Int) and attachments Appreciations Gc-ordination of G(Int) and attachments Stud, and selection of suitable air targets and passing all air information to I(a) Proparation all intelli once for J(Air) Linison ATA, FELO, SRD, ANGAU, Language Dets (ATIS) Pattlo Room and upkeep of enemy Administration of G(Int) & 2 General supervision of I(a) Collation and propinformation on own fronts on Aust Corps Int Sec. Enemy infor ation aration of all topo-Dattle Room maps Control of Consorship and Information resumes raphical information. Preparation of daily intelligence Filing of air photos Supervision of Det Security Sections Raport (when published) Praparation daily intelligence AAAPIU paragraph for sitreps Editing daily conference notes. Editing weekly intelligence summary.  $\mathbf{I}(\mathbf{a})$ Collation of operation intelligence Preparation of drafts of weekly Enemy Order of Battle anomy strengths and summary atc locations. Enemy equipment Enemy Tactics Det 1 Aust od Cansorship Coy FS Sec Det AAAFIU Det Directerate of Public Relations GSO II Liaison with Air Forces and supervision of the functions of AL Secs. Provision of army information to air forces and AL Secs. Collection, collation of air information and distribution of same within Corps Nd. AC Units RAAF. Air Support. Arrangements for provision of operational aircraft for supply dropping. Arrangements for provision of communication aircraft for operations. Co-ordination of requests for, provision of and distribution of asrial photographs.

Liaison GSO I

Co-ordination of work of LOs.

Maintenance of close touch with subordinate formations.

Conveying (when necessary) orders of Commander and forecasts of intentions of Commander to subordinate Commanders.

Lringing information of situation in forward areas to Corps MQ at frequent and definite phases of operations.

Keeping of flank formations informed of the course of events and future intentions; obtaining similar information from them.

General liaison duties for all Eranches.

GSO II

GSO II

Liaison duties as detailed by GSO I(Liaison)

001351A

001352B

Development and planning of line communications, policy, allotment of line circuits, technical advice on line equipment, linepection of line communications

AA and fixed communications other than wireless Supervision of signal traffic ather than wireless

Pigeons

. Movement of stores

War Diary

Staff Tables (Equipment)

LHQ 3M15788 of 1 Jun 42 and 8631 of 14 Aug 43 Supervision of wireless traffic

Signal procedure and Signal security



"A" Branch ÁĀĞ

Principle. Plans Guneral Supervision.

#### Staff Learner (A)

Liaison. Chaplains. Amenities. Philanthropic. Movement, of personnel of "A" bervices. bischarges. Ceremonial Distribution of GROs and Orders. Supervision of "A" Staff.

#### SC (rersonal Services)

Provout. Logal ducation. Transfers. Loavo Lisci line. Officers preselection: Corps doutine Orders. Administrative orders, Instructions etc. Finance, ray, Audits. Eluctions Loans. sedals.

#### SC (Or anization)

Bodical and impiene. Dental. btates and returns. Mainforcoments. Organization of units. Provision of instructors for training units and Schools. Relief of units and personnel Promotions and Demotions. Trade classifications and specialist pay. Gravos and Eurials. frisoners of War. Visitors, incl civilians. Order of fattle. War Diary.

"A" Services (Routins matters through 'a' franch) Modical Dontal Logal & From Education Provost DDMS Technical advisor to Corps Commander on medical and hygiene matters. Commands Corps Modical onits. Technical control of all medical personnel. General medical organization and planning. Red Cross Representative ひんいがら DADI Hulariolo\_ist Pygions Offr Understudies DDMS. Controls Dygleno Training Cadre Control and distribution of Red Cross stores advisor to Domis in Aygiene sanitation and Advisor to DDMS in malaria control rarsonnel. Modical stores. Office Administration Preventative medicine. moasures. Technical control of Red Supervision of technical Grada personnel. work of Malaria Control delfare enquiries. Units (incl those of 4 Aust Base Sub Area). DENTAL ADDS Technical control of Dental units. Sconomical use of Dental personnel. Communications direct with Adm Dontal officers on technical matters. Monthly Dontal supplies incl delivery. workly return of all dental work done through service charmels to live. Advice to staff as to allotment of Dental units. Advice to Commander on dental matters. LEUAL cto T. L.C.W Acts as President of most District Courts-Wartial. Momber of most Jeneral Advisor to Corps Commander, Staff, Sorvices and Units. General supervision of Legal service in 2 Aust Corps. Logal Officer Courts-Mag tiel. Logal Officer Legal Officer Examining applications for and arranging Courts-Martial. Act as Judgo Advocate, Prosecutor or Defending officer May act ou investigating Understudies CLO Act as Prosecutor Defending officer or as Prosident or Act as Judje Advocate, Officer at Courts-Martial. member of Court of Inquiry resident or member Examina Offonce reports. in modial cases. Courts-martial. Take summaries of evidence. General legal advice to troops. at Courts-Martial. to troops. Take summar as of evidence. deneral legal advice to troops. Examine offence reports Amonities Education DAD Education Dab Amerities Traific control and road discipline. Policy and general administration Co-ordination of amonatics activities Malaria disciplina. Supervision of 4 Aust base Sub area Routing of Concert Parties and Suppression of gambling. denoted discipling and behaviour of tps. Cinomas for Corps and Mass. Supervision of "took distribution. Collation of orders for amenities. educational activities. Forsonnel and Monthly reports. Service instructions. Conduct and dress of troops. enforcing bounds orders. Financial authorities ( Trust accourts Supervision of Philanthropic activfrevention of pilitering of vehicles and recovery of same. Post-war road justment problems. 11100, Yeda, Salwation Army, ACF. Vocational training (CRTS) Investigations. DAPM Education Officer Correspondence Courses, Advanced Look Supply Depot.
Libraries, Lictures and Cab discussions. Discussion groups.
Music and drawn activities. Visual education.
Classes - General and Illiterates.
News shoots, SaIT, CAB, ATM C MGO (Famphlets) distribution.
Supplies and equipment. Duties as dotailed by APm. Pravocational and craft training.

001353C

Q Franch

AQMG

DAOMG II Staff Learner (Q)

#### MOVEHENT, ACCOMMODATION and WUARTERING

Movement by - Road Sea Air

DAQKG I

Water Transport
Accommodation
Quartering
Engineer Works and Stores
Messes
Claims and Impressments
Losses and deficiencies of
stores and supplies
ANGAU
Labour

### 8C '3'

Assist DAQMG I

#### BAINTENANCE

Supply and Transport
Ordnance
EME
Catering
Postal
Salvage
Printing and Stationery
Press
Canteens
Kit Stores

SC 'Q' - Assist DAQMG II dar Diary
Office organization
Order of Lattle
Location Statement
Security

EME SA & Armt

stores.

DADS

supply situation.

Air maintenance .

depots and installations,

in relation to supplies and

Supervision of office staff,

Freparation of Issue Orders.

Register of Depot stocks of controlled

Returns, states and accountancy maintenance supplies.

Eld Aircless

Bill Rubber

DDST

DADT

workshops.

DD03

<u>100</u>

Corps troops.

DaDs (POL)

sstimatin; POL require-

Corps bulk POL install-

within the Corps area.

Air Services, Edd and Salvage on POL matters.

Liaison with Allied Services

Distribution of POL

ations.

Captured POL

CEME Corps Tps

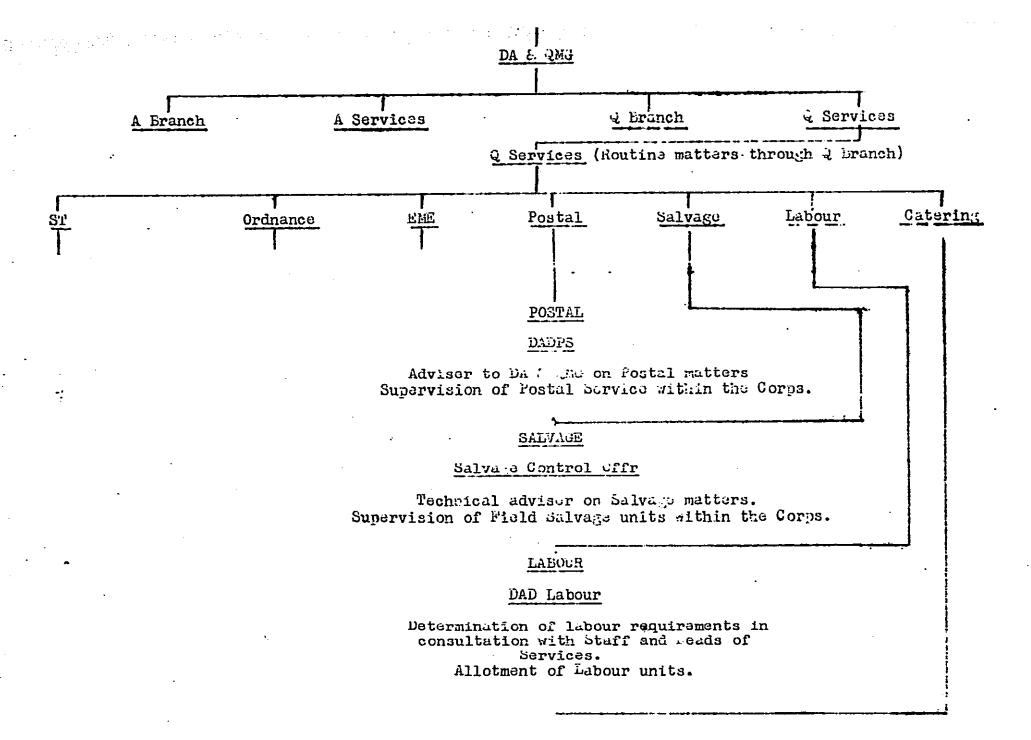
Inspection and technical liaison with units; workshops and depots. Special investigations, records and reports. Responsible to D.S for organization and efficiency of & & Corps Tps units.

ation and general liaison.

Responsible for office administra

EME Adjt

Personal assistant to Cam. desponsible for office administration, liaison technical data and reports.



#### CATERING

#### Catering Adviser

Adviser to DA & wild on catering matters Supervision of catering service within the Corps.

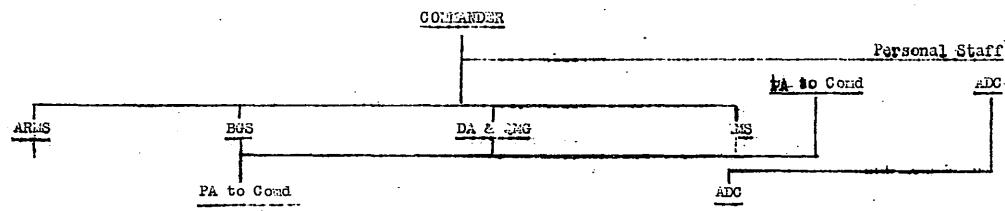
Matters of policy central Supervision Liaison with Franches Lonours and awards

SC

Staff appointments Aust Air Liaison Secs Aust Armoured Corps Royal Australian Artillery Aust Survey Corps Aust Corps of Signals Aust Intelligence Corps Aust Army Ordnance Corps Aust Electrical and Mechanical Engineers Aust Arry Lagal Corps aust Army Provost Corps aust Army Records Staff Aust Army Salvage Service Aust Army Labour Service Aust Army Movement Control Staff

Aust Commando Units koyal australian Engineers aust Infantry Aust Army Chaplains Department Aust Army Service Corps Aust Army .adical Corps aust Army Dental Corps Aust Army Catering Corps Aust Army Pay Corps
Aust Army Mursing Service
Aust Army Medical Acmens Service
Aust Army Education Service aust army amenities Service Aust army Frinting and Stationery Service Aust Army Postal Bervice Aust army Cantaens Service

#### TABLE OF ORGANIZATION AND DUTIES - HQ 2 AUST CORPS



Assist with Commander's official correspondence.
Arrange appointments for senior staff officers etc
with Commander.

Maintain Commander's official files.

Control Commander's other rank staff (indexing and amending Commander's copies 680s etc). Study specified routine reports; condensing,

og specified routine reports; condensing, marking and reporting on salient points as required.

Liaison with staff in order both to follow up Commander's directions and keep Commander informed of situation in the staff generally.

Remain at Corps Ind during absence of Commander to ensure correct and prompt attention to correspondence coming in addressed to Commander.

Other duties as directed by Commander.

Assist with Commander's personal correspondence. Liaintain Commander's maps.

Supervise Commander's quarters and vehicle; control Commander's batman and driver.

Foster 'A' mess visitors.

Act as secretary 'A' Mess.
Arrange itineraries, movement stc for, and accompany

Gommander on visits to formations etc. Geremonial with A. Branch.

#### L. Janes FCRL

Fron

2 AUST CORPS

310945 L

To

The second secon

FIRSTAUSTAREY

Info 3 AUST DIV AMERICAL DIV 11 AUST INF BDE 23 AUST INF BDE 4 AUST BASE SUE AREA USAFNORSOLS COMMINORSOLS COMMINATE 84 AC LING RAAF DSIO NORSOLS FELO

O418 secret sitrep 40 to 312000L (.) 3 aust div (.)
PIATERAPAIA area (.) 25 km (.) D coy supported by arty
attacked and captured enemy posn 686127 by 1615 hrs (.)
quantity weapons captured (.) A coy at 686124 in diversionary
role draw hy enemy fire (.) B coy less 10 pl after hy fight:
cleared and occupied successive enemy posns 680128 and 680127
linking with 10 pl at 679126 (.) quantity AUST eqpt captured
cas yet unknown (.) JABA RIVER area (.) 47 km (.) patrol
located dug in jap posn 793636 (.) TAVERA RIVER area (.)
15 km (.) ref sitrep 57 pl 775618 evacuated by barge (.)
patrol C coy contacted estimated enemy 25 to 30 at 804656
(.) cas for period 301730L to 311300L enemy 15 killed own
2 killed 3 wounded 1 missing all informed

If this message is liable to be intercepted or to fall into enemy hands it must be sent IN CI PHER

ILPORTANT TO ACTION ADDRESSEE

Star a Ca Garan Eapl Ltogol

Distribution 2

PA to Cond BGS DA & QLG G (Int)(2) G (Air)

DTB Ø (5) CCHV

War Diery (2)

War Deary (2) ANNEXURE. 89

SECRET

2 AUST CORPS ALO BULLETIN No 24 (Compiled from infm to 302030L)

#### SITUATION

#### NORTHERN SOLOMONS

3 Aust Div (to 301830L). JABA River area. 47 Bn. 2 hostile - natives killed attempting infiltrate our posn 828712. Jap patrol vactivaty line from coast to 815715 followed by minor attacks which were repulsed. Enemy casualties 3 killed own casualties 2 killed 2 wounded. Enemy posn 805716 successfully attacked and area occupied. 301155L estimated 30 - 50 Japs counter attacked with mortar or mountain Attack repulsed. Enemy casualties 5 killed own casualties gun support. 1 killed 2 officers and 6 ORs wounded. 301640L enemy attacked Pl area at 775618 cutting line communications. One pl sent to make contact line communications also cut. PATATERAPATA area. 25 Bn. 300730L following our strike on enemy positions at 685127 two companies with Arty and mortar support established posns on ridge 678130 & 679130 at Coy attacking on right flank reached 686125 and held up by terrain and enemy fire. All coys consolidating. Enemy casualties 3 killed own casualties 2 killed 5 wounded.

- 2. AMERICAL Div (to 301830L). SITNOR
- 3. 11 Aust Inf Bde (to 301820L). SITNOR
- 4. 23 Aust Inf Bde. No further report.

#### NEW BRITAIN

5. C Coy 14/32 Aust Inf Bn moved to LAMPUN F7714. Pl B Coy 1 NGIB now at F7811. AIB report NO enemy mov south IP River F5936.

#### RELEVANT EXTRACTS FROM PATROL AND NATIVE INFORMATION

#### BOUGAINVILLE

Reliable source reports that the enemy who were at SIPURA have it that place after building five huts.

#### CHOISEUL ISLAND

- 7. Latest report by natives eleven hundred enemy on CHOISEUL.
- 8. Reliable source reports that no Japs have been seen SE of line running due North from MOGAMOLI River mouth since Jun. Estimated Jap strength in area from that line to LIU LIU eight to ten hundred.
- 9. Reliable source reports that Jap vigilance has so far prevented pinpointing exact spots NUKIKI area. Seven huts part of old village unlikely good targets. Scouts daily see strong armed patrols covering area from old village to PAVORA River.

#### TARGET INFORMATION

- 10. "A" CLASS TARGETS
- V A 11 TARIKUKUVA Dump Delete. Bombed by 10 Corsairs 30 Dec.
  - A 19 Ref map NUMA: NUMA Japs are reoccupying old camp site around 1/25000 Area outstanding fiscus. (ATB \$8 Dec) 788312

Otherwise no change.

Brew Control

#### 11. "B" CLASS TARGETS

B 15 MANOB L2083 . Jap concentration. Possible dump site.
Photograph now available for briefing.

B 12 AVIS

Reported Jap concentration. Presence Japs confirmed by sighting of barge under trees this area on 29 Dec. Photographs are now available for briefing.

Possible Jap staging point on route BUIN - KIETA.

Presence Japs confirmed by SAA fire which holed
a Corsair when strafing a pill box on 28 Dec.
On 27 Dec 25 ft outrigger cance was destroyed
here and approx 30 sets footprints were visible
along the beach between LULUAI River and TAKI.

Otherwise No change

#### 12. OTHER TARGETS

The following targets were suspended pending receipt of air photos, They are now deleted from this summary as registered targets as no pin points can be made.

A 5 WIDA B 13 NAMKARIO

#### AIR FORCE BOMBLINE

13. No change. See ALO BULLETIN No 22, para 11.

G(Air) 30 Dec 44. . . . Epple Jam
Capt
GS

DISTRIBUTION: As for ALO BULLETIN No 23.

#### SECRET

#### GS MINUTE NO. 273

Subject: GARRISON - OUTER ISLANDS

A Q

#### Copies to:

RAA 2 Aust Corps CE CSO

l. It is intended to reduce the garrisons for the ground defence of the outer islands to a total force of one infantry battalion group, disposed as follows:-

One company - EMIRAU ISLAND
One company - GREEN ISLAND
Battalion (less two companies) - TREASURY ISLAND
Platoon from TREASURY ISLAND to be prepared to move to MUNDA

2. Attached as Appendix A is Projected Order of Battle for the area, showing allotment of operational units of ground forces of the

various arms, and static AA units.

3. The following shows the RAAF and RNZAF units and strengths

EMIRAU ISLAND GREEN: ISLAND TREASURY ISLAND MUNDA

to be allocated for each of the islands:-

- 777 - 1045 - Unknown - Unknown

T O T A L 1822

The above figures are a minimum, given purely as a guide for planning purposes at this stage. As soon as accurate figures are available, addressees will be notified.

4. It is requested that a list of the administrative units required for the area on the new basis be submitted to G(Ops) in the form of a Projected Order of Battle, for each island, by 1600 hrs 24 Dec.

(SGD) B H TRAVERS Major for Lt-Col GS 2 Aust Corps

G(Ops) Ext 13 24 Dec 44 Subject:

#### GARRISONS - OUTER ISLADS

IIO 2 AustiCorps (AIF) 6/528/Ope -31 Dec Ut

#### First Aust Army

1. 25 Aust Inf Bde Gp is at present garrisoning the OUTER ICLAIDS as follows:-

ENTRAU One inf bn go GRAIN One inf bde go less two bn gos TREASTRY ISLAND One inf bn go less one coy go NUNDA One inf coy go.

The primary year doe of these garrisons is to offord protection to air and naval installations in each area. These at present comprise W Havy units on all islands and W and HZ air units on HERAW and GREEN HERAWS. The WS air units have been worned for a venent at an early date and US naval personnel are included to minimum on all islands, except TRAWRY as soon as practicable. TRAWRY ISLAND may be retained as a training area for IT squadrons for an indefinite period.

- 2. Facilities for training the infantry garrisons on the several sclards are very limited and traops engaged on this role will deteriorate both in efficiency and in morale.
- Any astack launched by the enemy with the object of re-establishing control of any of the islands must be seaborne. Such an attack from bases outside the COLOMONS NEW MEALTH NEW BRITAIN area, can it is considered, be ruled out as improbable, if not-impossible, under existing conditions. The nearest base from which it might be launched is TRUK, 560 miles from MERAU and would have to be undertaken without air or neval au port.
- 4. Distances of the several islands from the mearest enemy occupied areas are :-

Elirau	_	KAVIMIG	85 miles
<b>EHIRAU</b>		R. BAUL	230 miles
CRUM		u van neu Irelaud	85 miles
GR EU		H RL BUKS	46 miles
T. Basury	-	SH RELATION	18 miles
LIUIDA	-	HERGH CHOISEUL	125 m1les

In all cases, except THEASURY, over-water movement must be over considerable distance and the only craft available to the enery are burges. The best information is that, with the possible exception of the RABAUL area, the JAP has insufficient be barges to move troops in numbers large enough to constitute my threat to the islands now occupied by us.

- Owing-to our air and sea control over the approaches such a movement could, at the best, he only in the natur of a suicide rail.

5. Apart from the Aust gardisons now provided, the strength of MIZAF units on the islands will be approximately:-

EEEE 1050

It is understood that US strength at MUDA will remain at several th usands until possibly the end of June.

In all these these units are empable of a static defence role.

6. - If, and when, the AIF assumes responsibility for maintenance of REAF, additional units would have to be provided from outside the resources of 25 Aust Inf Ede Sp. This subject was dealt with in 2 Aust Corps (Al44 of 22 Dec.)

- 7. The implementation of this proposal will :-
  - (a) release the bulk of 23 Aust Inf Bde Gp for confentration at TORCETM as a Corps reserve and for employment in the major task of clearing BCGaLATLES.
  - (b) reduce the maintenance commitment to the Color ISLAID
  - (c) ensure the maintenance of efficiency and morale in units of 25 Aust Inf Ede.

8. At Appendix At is a suggested re-distribution of Aust forces in the OUTER ISLANDS.

At Appendix 'B' is a movement schedule for the redistribution suggested.

Appendix 1At shows one infigl at MNDA. It is for consideration whether this is essential and it-would be appreciated if 2 Aust Corps could be released of the necessity for maintaining any garrison there.

It is not possible here to get any firm dates or even a reliable guess at the dates by which US air and naval units will finally evacuate the various islands, nor whether they will subsequently be required as scaging points for US air, naval or army units.

9. It is recommended that a royal be given to re-distribute Aust unite in the CUTER ISLAND: in a cordance with COB as shown at Appendix A and to effect movement as shown at Appendix B. Also a decision is requested as to the retention of a garrison at MUDA.

GO SEN G SAVIGE
Licutenant-General
Commander 2 Aust Gorge

Copies to: PA to Comil PCO DA & JR

Ā

ES

Var diery (2)

				SECRET
				appendix 'a' to E2 2 Aust Corps 5/118 / Ops
	PROJECTED	erdar o	e rayy	•
	FOR THE			
-		·		•
Serial	Unit	rors onnol	Vehs	hezarka
eria	AN ESLAND			
.1	52 Aust Sqn Al Sec	3	2	Remaining Starts Island
2	One Coy 7 aust Inf In	132		From THEALDHY 1051mb
3	Det 38 Aust Biroless Tosk Sec	19		Remaining EMIR D ISLAND
<b>9</b> 4	Det 1 Aust fortress Sig	12	2	ionaining Shikav illead
<b>.</b>	NG 32 Aust HAA Sty	22	3	Homaining & 1845 134AsD
6	474 Aust BAA To (static)	114	ő	Recaining ED IRAG ISLAGE
7	475 Aust Sharp (etatic)	114	Ē	Romaining State of Island
<b>3</b>	& Anst AA Sps Room	20	1	Persione Bo San Island
8	One sec 4 Pl 131 Aust Gen Tpt Coy	. 9	6	Romaining Ev Rad IMIA HD
10	Dot 244 aust Sup Dep 21	10		Remaining ARIHAU ISLAND
11	Det & Aust &d Baking Pl	4		GR MEI UAR) 48 Buiniamer
12	Dot 109 Aust Ma skap	13	2	dealning ARISA 1814ND
13	Lt Sec 17 Aust 2d Amb	21		rom GKAN ISLAGU
	Tutal	512	23	
			<b></b>	
okska	1ST±RD			
14	15 Aust Sqn AL Sec	3	2	temaining GREEN TELLED
15	Coe Coy 7 Aust Inf In	152	1	from The about and LASD
16	36 Aust Airelese Tosk Sec		·	
17	(less det)	19	1	Remaining CHARA THARA
18	Cas Sec a Fl 131 Aust Gen Tpt Goy	114		rom AUSTRALIA Prom Zhirau Island
19	Det 244 Aust Sup Dap Pl	7		ets free 52 53 TOLAND.
		<b>*</b>		reasury islend, eveda

# Appendix 141 Page 2

al al	Unit	Pers	Vehs	Hemeria	_
9.22	ISLAND (Continued)				
	Erought Forward	291	14		
21	Dec 17 Aust Fd Amb	20		Accepting Ceres Lilead	
22	Eslf Surgical Team			Rossining SREAR ICLASD	•
23	Set 109 Aust Ede Wkep	3	1	Remaining Secon College	
	Tupals	<b>3</b> 20	15		
<b>D</b> . A.	ony islane				
24	7 and inf in (less two	532	15		
25	38 Aust Wireless Tesk Sec (less det)	19		Remaining TREADURT ISLAND	
26	264 Aust Sup Pep Pl (leas dets)	15		Remaining TRUMBURY ISLAND	
27	Dot & Aust Fd Suking Fl	2		Recaining THE SURY ISLAND	
<b>25</b>	Det 109 Aust Ede #ksp	. \$	1	Semining Thursday Island	
	Tutals	574	16		
<b>U</b> KO <i>l</i>					
29	Coe F1 7 Aust Inf En	39	1	Remaining MUNDA	
50	Pet 38 Aust Firoless Task Sec	19		Remaining MUEDA	
	Totals	58	1		
	TOTAL OUTER ISLANDS	14 54	60		
		<del></del>			
				• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

3 2 3 3 2 1

Appendix 'B' to BQ 2 Aust Corps 3/928/0ps

#### HOWERE HT PRICARTY LIST FOR THE BEDUCTION OF ARRESTS AND IN

#### THE OCCEPT ISLANDS

1000 1 1. 25 Aust Inf Ede remains under command 2 aust Corps.

i. Units will move with unit equipment, so commodation stores and tentage.

3. Projected servisons will be consentrated on respective islands prior to withdewel of surplus troops

4. Figures shown under personnel and vehicles are approximate.

5. Hovements already arranged, e.g. 25 Aust Al Coy, have been emitted.

Priority		iers-	Vons	Romanka
(s)	(b)	dnmel (a)	(a)_	(e)
	SHIRAU - TORONIHA		1	
1	nā lal 8	935	16	
2	Det 23 inf Ede dig Sec	3		
3	A Fl (leas two sees) with det RDI and one skap see 181 Gen Tpt Gey	32	30	ns sec 6 personnel & vehicles to remain
4	2/103 Lab (Type J) (1ess det)	13	10 -	The Mark of State Control of the Con
5	E Coy 17 Fd Amb	44	4	
6	Det 100 Dde Mksp	10	1 2	et 13 personnel to recain
7	Det 169 Ede brå ed Ek	3	1	
ప	B Bac 82 Dantel Unit	5		
9	Bet NOW Hoc AA Canteens corvice	2		
10	Dot 14 indep Ede up Pm Pl -	¥	1 8 ೫೫	

# Appendix 'B' Page 2

				. * 		<u> </u>	M
•	(a)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(c)_	(a)	(e)		
1		EMIRAU - TOROKINA (Continued)					
,	11	Det 2/1 Nov & Tn Gp	9	2			
	,	MUNDA - TOROKINA			·		
	1.	Det D P1 131 Gen Tot Coy	#	3		•	
	2	Det 2/1 How & Tn Gp	7	. 2	•		
,	÷.	GREEN - TOROKINA					
	1	HQ 23 Inf Ede	90	6			
	2	Det 4 Cipher Sec	2				
	3	23 Inf Ede Sig Sec (less dets)	42	6			
	4	Det 5 Wireless Sec (1t)	6				
	5	28 Pl G Coy 2/1 Gd Regt	41				
	•	27 Inf En	835	16		·	
-	7	243 Sup Dep Pl	27	2			ļ
	. 8	40 Indep Tpt Pl	87	42			
	9	A Sec 82 Dental Unit	5				
	10	17 Fd Amb (less two coys)	106	2			į
1							į į

appendix 'E' Fage 3

			المحاولة المحاولة المحاودة الم		
(e)	(b)	(c)	(a)	(e)	
	GREE - TOHOZINA (Continued				
11	Det 12 Div Postal Unit	ď			
ı.	l4 Indep Ede Sp Pro Fl (loss de	:5) 21	5 1 法		
16	109 Edo Grd Fd Fk (less dets)	15	15		
14	109 Eds akap (lass duts)	32	14		
15	Det NGF AA Cantoons Service	2			
25	Det 2/1 Mov & In Up	9	5		
	Treadury - Tongelea				
<u>n</u>	Det 25 inf Ede Sig Geo	4			
ş.	D Fl with det ADI and one skap eec 151 een Tpt Coy (leac de	5) 67	40		and the second s
S	Dat 109 lide Ord Fd Fk	4	1		and the second
á	Set 109 Mda skap	35			
ī	C Soc 32 bontal buit	5			
ē	A Coy 17 Fd Amb (loss dets)	27	8		
7	Det 14 Indep bde Sp Fro Fl	7	2 12		
ů .	Lut RUY Soc Addm toons Service	2			
3	Det 2/1 gov & In Op	7			

!

# Appendix B Page 4

<del></del>		1	1		
·····(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	
. `	TREASURY - ENTRAU				•
1	One Coy 7 Inf En	132			
:			·		
	TREASURY - GREEN				
. 1	Det 244 Sup Dep Pl	1			
2	One Coy I Inf Bn	132			
	MUNDA - GREEN				
1	Det 244 Sup Dep Pl	3			
:					
	- BMIRAU - TREASURY				
	emirau - Green				
1	One sec A pl 131 Gen Tpt Coy	9	6		
2	Det 244 Sup Dep Pl	3			
, <sub>1,2</sub> ; 3	Lt Sec 17 Fd Amb	11			
	TOROKINA - EMIRA				
· <b>1</b>	- 52 Sqn Al Sec	-8	2		

. .

 $rac{1}{1}$  ,  $rac{1}{1}$ 

. . . . .

SECRET

War Diary (Z)

• : . . . . . .

#### 2 AUST CORPS ALO BULLETIN No 25

(Compiled from infm to 312030L) .

#### <u>BITUATION</u>

#### NORTHERN SOLOMONS

JABA RIVER area. 15 Bn. Patrol located dug in Jap posn at 793636.

TAVERA RIVER area. 15 Bn. ref AIO Bulletin No 24 Pl reported at 775618 evacuated by barge. Cas for period 301730L to 311300L enemy 15 killed own 2 killed 1 wounded one missing.

2. All other areas SITNOR.

#### RELEVANT EXTRACTS FROM PATROL AND NATIVE INFORMATION

- 3. Allied patrol arrived vicinity DARIE (L5453) on 30 Dec. Area quiet. Search for missing Avenger (North BOUGAINVILLE) was abandoned on 29 Dec.
- 4. The NZ air crew member who survived the Ventura crash in North BOUGAINVILLE end the Auster pilot who crashed while attempting to evacuate the injured airman are due to reach coast near KURAIO Mission on 1 Jan 45. They will be evacuated by sea to TOROKINA same day. ETA TOROKINA Oll800L.
- 5. Japs are reported moving to investigate ATTA strip.

#### TARGET INFORMATION

6. No change

#### ATR FORCE BOMBLINE

7. No change. See AIO Bulletin No 22 para 11.

Capt GS

G(Air) 31 Dec 44.

DISTRIBUTION: As for ALO BULLETIN No 23.

ANNEXURE. 93.

Mar Deary

SECRET

Copy No 23

3/ Dec 44

2 AUST CORPS OPERATION INSTRUCTION NO 4

Issued to 11 AUST INF BDE

Ref Maps: BOUGAINVILLE - 4 miles to one inch

# APPRECIATION

- Attached at Appx "A" is a summary, with trace, showing the latestdisposition and strength of enemy garrisons in North BCUGAINVILLE. This information has been obtained from a reliable source as a result of observation and extensive patrolling in the area during recent weeks.
- 2. It is believed that by the employment of small fighting privals operating on information obtained by native police and guides and led to the areas where enemy garrisons are located, it will be possible to eliminate then one by one and establish complete control of the West coast at least up to, and probablingly, SORAKEN HARBOUR.
- 3. It is considered that the object can best be attained by using ANGAU natives and the advice of an ANGAU officer rep to the naxinum possible extent. Each operation must be well and thoroughly planned with the object of effecting complete surprise. To avoid giving the enemy warning resulting in the possible concentration or withdrawal of garrisons, it may be desirable to execute surprise attacks on 2 or 3 garrisons simultaneously. The constant object should be to place our tps in rear of the enemy and to ensure that none escape.
- 4. After the elimination of enemy garrisons up to PORPORO subsequent operations may take one, or a combination of the following courses -
  - (a) Clearance of the enemy within the neck North to BUKA PASSAGE.
  - (b) Containing the enery in the neck North of the line PORPORO SIAR whilst patrolling along the East coast towards TIMPUTS.

The initiation of this phase will depend upon craft being available to establish and naintain sufficient force in the SORAKEN HARBOUR area, and, in consequence may have to be delayed until the arrival of additional craft from Australia.

#### ROLE

- 5. 11 Aust Inf Bie will
  - (a) Establish a bn firm base in AMUN area.
  - (b) Conduct operations with the object of destroying energy carrisons and establishing control along the West coast of EGUGAINVILLE up to SCRAKEN HAPPOUR.
- 6. The above task will be undertaken as soon as that laid down in 2 Aust Corps 0 I 3 para 9 (d) is completed,

# ADDITIONAL TPS ALLOTTED

7. Det 5 Aust Wireless Sec (Lt) 41 Pigeon Loft Det ANGAU - cond Capt TAME

#### MUA

- 8. 2 Aust Corps resources will be made available to the extent of moving bn gp with necessary reserves to AMUN area, and for its maintenance in that area.
- 9. Maintenance of patrols forward of the bn firm base, or of coy firm bases established forward, will be the responsibility of 11 Aust Inf Bde. For this purpose 2 LCV (P) will be allotted as from 6 Jan 45.
- 10. Application will be made to this HQ for native carriers if necessary. However, demends in this respect must be kept to the absolute minimum and priority will be given to the NUMA NUMA trail and 3 Aust Div.
- 11. Evacuation of casualties will be -
  - (a) To bu firm base under arrangements 11 Aust Inf Bde.
  - (b) From bn firm base under arrangements 2 Aust Corps on advice from 11 Aust Inf Bde.

#### <u>LIAISO</u>N

12. Ls from receipt of this Instr 11 Aust Inf Bde will deal direct with ANGAU as to the composition etc of the ANGAU det to accompany the bn

ACK

Signed	at	0350	Hrs
--------	----	------	-----

APGarrett. Bris GS 2 Aust Corps

		an c man outhe
DISTRIBUTION	COPY NO (With Appx A & B)	METHOD OF ISSUE
ll Aust In: Bde 3 Aust Div Americal Div 23 Aust Inf Ele RAA 2 Aust Corps 4 Aust Base Sub Area COMMAYNORSOLS COMMIRNORSOLS COMZEAIRTAF 84 AC Wing RAAF ANGAU DSIO First Aust Army PA to Cond PGS DA&QMG G(Ops) G(Int) CE CSO A Q File War Diary	1234567890112314567890123 11234567890123 11234567890123 1234567890123	Offr Safe Hand  n  Lir Safe Hand Offr Safe Hand  n  n  n  n  n  n  n  n  n  n  n  n

#### SUMMARY OF INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION - NORTH BOUGAINVILLE

Compiled from ANGAU Deep Penetration Patrol Aug-Dec 1944.
Reliability not particularly accurate in respect to figures of enemy strengths.
Locations and movements of enemy reported by direct observation by trained native scouts and considered reliable.
No accurate information is obtainable regarding enemy occupied territory north of a line from SORAKEN HARBOUR to RURI Bay.
Ref Map BOUGAINVILLE ISLAND NORTH 4 miles to 1 inch series.

1. Attached as Appx B is map showing enemy strengths and dispositions.

# 2. EQUIPMENT, AMMUNITION AND FOOD

\$ 0

(7)

Equipment: Equipment of all garrisons except those at LALUM Convalescent Billets is sufficient and serviceable.

Amounttion: SAA amounition found by patrols was of normal patrol scale and ample reserves of rifle and LMG amounttion were found in posts and garrison Headquarters. No nortars or nortar bombs found in thise Headquarters which were attacked by our patrols.

Food: All garrisons are dependent on their own gardens or native foods. No field rations were found, but rice and supplies from dumps near PORTON were recently transported to NUMA NUMA.

#### 

Physical condition is good with absence of tropical sores, Beri Beri and Yaws. Medical supplies very neagre and bandages infrequently carried.

#### 4. MORLLE

Most garrisons show extreme nervousness at signs of hostile action. Morale is depressed and aggressive spirit low. It is considered they would fight stubbornly from all defended garrison posts.

#### 5. ATTITUDE OF NATIVES

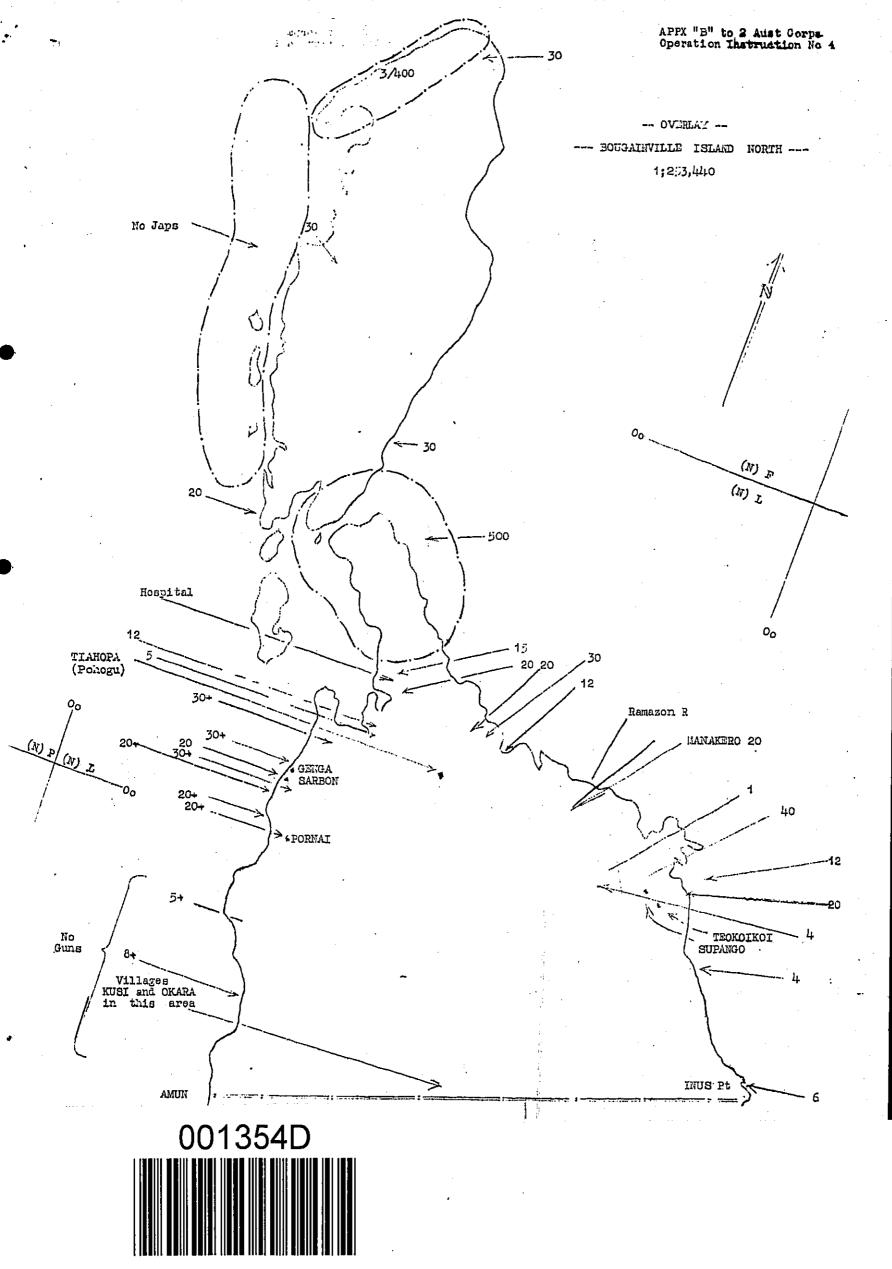
Pro Japanese natives are: RURI DAY, growing food for Japs; ROTSO/ providing 50 carriers; LEUSS, SUBIANA and NANAKERO villages are dominated by pro Japanese police boys. Elsewhere natives are hostile, will not carry for the Japs, and will not supply then with food and have hidden in their gardens and villages. They will not take hostile action against the Japanese unless supported norally or with weapons from a European patrol. It is considered that natives in all areas, except those known to be hostile, will help Allied patrols.

## 6. TOPOGRAPHICAL

All trails crossing the EMPEROR RANGE from coast to coast are very rough and for this reason and the hostility of the nativestore not used by the Japanese. On the west coast SOUTH of SIPAGI tracks are swampy, rough and exhausting. Northward to PORPORO the track is good and jeepable in parts. Rivers are frequent and supply good water and prevent no difficulty in crossing by intentry. All can be crossed at their nouths. The Japanese use these

tracks exclusively for travelling from the west coast to the east, linking at PORPORG with the main Jap L of C which leads to the coast at SIAR on RURI BAY and follows the coast-line to NUMA NUMA. Rivers on this ME coast are frequent and deeper and swifter than on the west coast. They are impassable for some hours after heavy rains. The WAKUNI River provides hazardous crossing for Infantry. Inland trails exist on both coastlines and provide communications parallel with the main coastal tracks. These tracks had not been disclosed to the Japanese and are not likely to be disclosed or found by the Japanese, as they are kept carefully hidden to provide natives with escape routes and avenues for evading punitive or predatory patrols by Japanese and tax gathering patrols by District Officers in times of peace.

On the west coast carrier potential is between 200 and 250 and coatte NE coast considerably less because the nativer are in poor physical condition



ANNEXURE. 74.

#### SECRET

Subject: DESFATCH RIDER LETTER SERVICE AND SAFE HAND DESPATCH TIMETABLES

## Amendment No 1

HQ 2 Aust Corps (AIF) G/319 /SD 3/ Dec 44

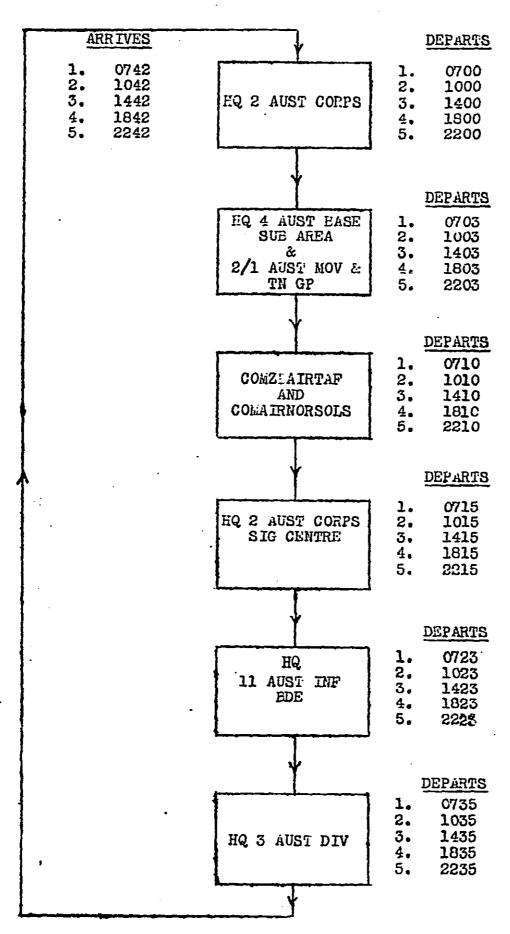
Distribution List D'-(Branches, etc., formations, to incl Inf Edes and Corps Tps)
plus serials 52, 53, 55, 57-60.

Attached hereto is a revised-timetable for schedules 1 and 2 which were attached as Appendices 'A' and 'B' to HQ 2 Aust Corps G/88/SD of 30 Nov.

The new schedules operate as from 0700L hrs 1 Jan 45.

GS 2 Aust Corps

# BOUGAINVILLE ISLAND SCHEDULE 1

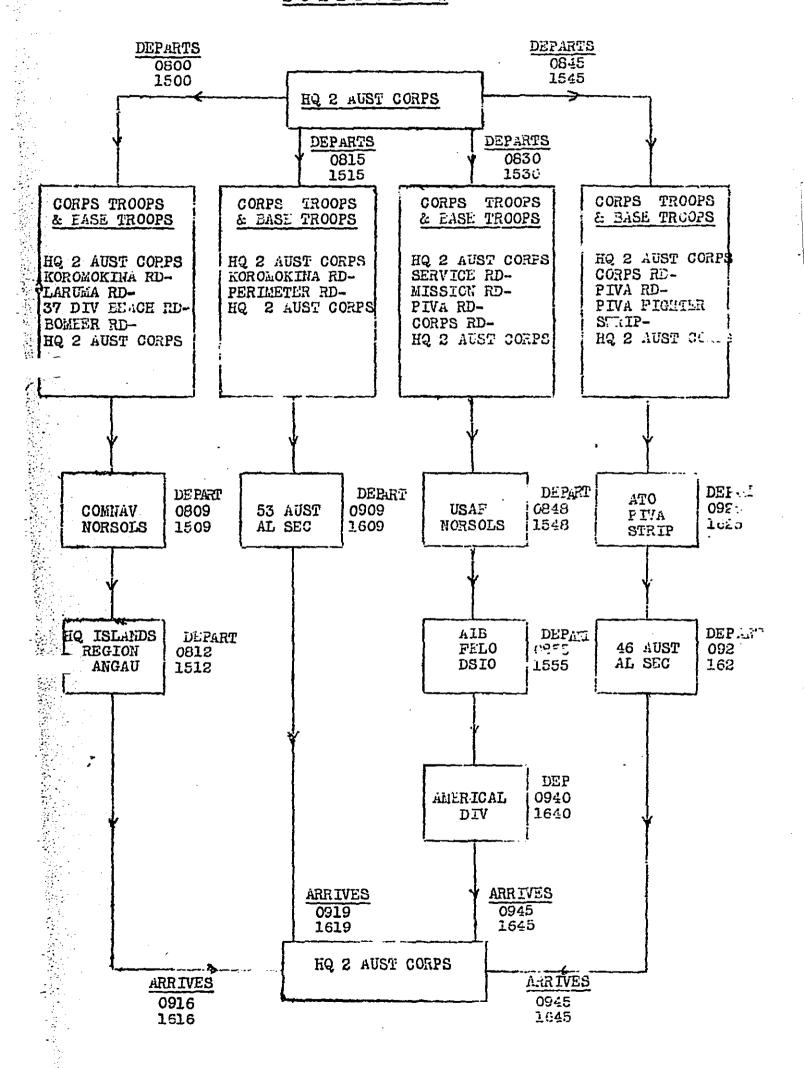


NB. 1. DESPATCHES FOR NEW GUINEA AND AUSTRALIA FINAL CLEARANCE RUN 2.

P. DESPATCHES FROM NEW GUINEA AND AUSTRALIA FIRST DELIVERY RUN 4.

("" PERMITTING ARRIVAL OF AIR COURIER)

# DRLS SCHEHATIC TIME TABLE BOUGAINVILLE ISLAND SCHEDULE 2



2

#### <u>maps</u>

4 Dec	- IBU KOWARA NUMA NUMA	1:25000
5 Dec	- RURAVO	n
12 Dec	- ARIGUA	<b>₩</b> ±.
16 Dec	- TEIHUP	ñ
20 Dec	- TENEKAU	1:63360
22 Dec	- PIPIPAIA	1:25000
23 Dec	- RUSEI MONOITU	# ·
24 Dec 25 Dec	- MAMAGOTA MOILA PT KAHILI AIRDROI - KARA AIRDROME	n n ME n
	KAUKUAI PIANO MISSION	11
27 Dec	- MOISURU BAY INUS SAMIEI RIVER MT BOEDER	n 1:63360 1:25000 1:25000

annexure 95.

# HQ 2 AUST CORPS - OFFICERS POSTED TO OPERATIONS - AIR - LIAISON - CHEMICAL

# WARFARE & SURVEY

# As at 31 Dec 44

Appointment	Number	Rank	L	Name	Remarks
OPERATIONS					
GCO T	777.0050	Lt-Col	7.0	WHEDO	
GSO I GSO II	NX12259 NX17	Maj	KS BH	evers Travers	
GSO II	NX114872	Ma i		PILCHER	
€60 III	VX516940	Capt	BJ	WISCHUSEN	
್ರಾರ್ಯ0 III	QX36202	Capt	D	GEILIS	Leave
Staff Learner	QX6303	Capt	SM	MAXWELL	
Attached OIC Message	NX127352	Capt	G A	COLMAN	
Control	VX81110	Lt	нл	FORD	
COMULOX	INDITIO	1 20		POHD	
<u>AIR</u>			. ,		
7 7 7	TT00000	~ <b>-</b>	2.2	PERMIT	•
GSO II	VX60292	Capt	D.P	DERHAM	·
LIAISON					
<u> </u>			, "		
້∹GSO J.	VX138	Lt=Col	нв	CHALLEN	Leave
GSO II	DX861	Maj	M D	MATTHEW	
GEO III			•	•	
CHEMICAL WARFAR	R			• "	
OILIMITORU WARLAN	=				
-chnical		-			1 3
-ufficer	NX121465	Capt	JW	MUMFORD	
SURVEY					
DOMARI					
AD Survey	NX17516	Maj	H A	JOHNSON	•
Capt Survey	NX76232	Capt	ÖÖ	BRADLEY	<u> </u>

DATE			EVENTS	*** *** *** ** * * * * * * * * * * * *			A PPX
5 10 17 23	2 Ausi ii ii ii ii	Corps Wed	ekly Intel		ummary No	2 " 3 " 1	1 2 3 4
2 9 16 23 30	Field	Return of	Officers	W 3008			5 6 7 8 9
2 9 16 23 30	Field " " "	Return of	Other Rand	es 77 3009 11 11 11	•		10 11 12 13 14

col GS

# Subject: OFFICERS ENGAGED ON INTELLIGENCE DUTIES Dec 44

G80 I	VX 27463	Lt-Col WILSON	EH	
GSO II	VX 337	Maj KNOX	W McP	
GSO III	VX 2038	Capt MACFARLAN	CG	
IO	VX 85008	Capt WOOD	GNF	
- <b>IO</b>	VX 304088	Capt McMICHAEL	AW	
IO	VX 101691	Lt Cash	AH	(ARL)
· IO	WX 27747	Lt SAIMON	FR	(Attached 3 Div)
. IO	VX 18610	Lt KING	F S	

# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W3018
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Bertind Jan. 1943)
(Berial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 1/2/1944 (Unit)	•
/E	BY W.E.
PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REC	UIRED.

1	2	3	4		5		•	3		7	8	9	10
79	LE EXCLUDI	NG ATTACH	<b>2</b> D.						ATTACHE	o vito	WED BY W.E		
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strengt	<u>.</u>	DETAIL.		Arm ci	Corpe.		ested ength.	curplus to .I.W	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fla Required.
	/	/	Pro 40	Majo Capta Lieut Quar A.A.A. Civili	LieutColonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.								
	1	1	5										
		DETAIL		A.L.P.	C.M.P.	A.W.A.B.	A.A.M.S.	R.W.M.A	CIVIL	F.A.1	T. H.A.A.F.	••	TOTAL
inalysis of P bown here by	ALL units.	A.		5									
Only units ers. 10 of ics sumplishes co	tructions for f form will	E(1)	]										
omplete Part l	E(1) & E(1).	E.(2)											
;	Insett detail	of higher ran belonging to a	ks as neces category no	sary. It provided f	er in the an	alysis will l	be shown in	this Col. Pa	rthulars w	rill be sh	10W71, e.g., 20 1	J.K. Parces; 1	N.Z. Porces.
	PAR	r B.—PA	RTICU	LARS (	F OFF	ICERS	JOINEL	OR Q	UITTE	D DI	URING W	EEK.	
				OFI	ICERS	JOINE	D DURI	NG WE	K				
Atmy No.	Beck.	K	ame and Ini	tials.	<del>                                     </del>	Valt P	m <b>o</b> .	Date			C.	AUSS.	
		<u> </u>				. <u>-</u> .							
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u></u>										
		<u> </u>	·					_	_				
	·										·		<del></del>
									$\perp$				
				OFFI	CERS C	UITTE	D DURI	NG WE	EK.				
Arata No.	Rank,	H	ame and Int	tials.		Unit 7	ro	Date.			CA	782.	·
		<u> </u>											
			<del></del>										
		ļ			_								
		<u> </u>			<u> </u>								<del> </del>
		<u> </u>	·										·
Þ	ART C	-Descri	PTION	OF OF	FICERS	WHO!	SE RETI	 ቻRN ጥሶ				(Iinit) IS	
								/					
Army No.	Rank.		Natz	e and Initia	le.			REMA	RKS (e.g	, presen	t whereabouts	if known).	
				<u>,</u>									
	·					<u> </u>							
								<del></del>			· — <del> </del>		
							<del></del>						

Land for to Surland Liber Lame

.

Army Form W.3000 (Adapted) (Page 2) (Revised Jan., 1913)

# PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
ubitantive Rank and Righer Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surame.	Initisk.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detach- ment.
ſ.							
Pade	VXFSON	Wash	1.00	7.	1/20		
>4	JX 10 Jak St	(cu.) = 1	16.1	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>	
	1	<u></u>					
<u>* * _ J</u>	1/x - 17/0-1	Kild on wood	25		<del> </del> -		
	V 8 1. 15 199	ENCH	1		11	UNI	25
	V 10/10	114.15	7.	-			
	V 221 32	F 4. 17.	<u></u>		1		
					ļ		
		<u></u>	<b></b>	┧───	<del> </del> -		
	1			1			
	<del>                                     </del>			1	1		
	<u></u>		-	<del></del> -	-		
				<del>                                     </del>	-]		
	<del></del>		<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>	-{		
	ļ		- <b> </b>	<del> </del>	<b></b>		
	<del> </del>		<del>-</del>	<del>                                     </del>		<u> </u>	
	<b> </b>			<del> </del>	<del></del>		
<del></del>	<u> </u>						
	<del> </del>		<del></del>			<u> </u>	
<del></del> -	<del> </del>			-			
	<del> </del>				-		
	ļ		- <b> </b>	<del>}</del> -	<del></del>		
	<u> </u>						
	<del> </del> -	<u> </u>	<del></del>	<del> </del> -	<del></del>		
	PART E.—NO	OMINAL ROLL O	FOFFICE	RS ATT	ACHED I	FROM OTHER UNITS.	
substantive Rank and Higher							
Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Un	At	Date of tachment.	Nature of Attachment.	
	<del> </del>					<u> </u>	
						······································	
_ <del></del>	<u> </u>						
							<del></del>
						Josephense / Cep Signature of Commander	

	-	At 0	600 Hi	rs. Sa	LD RE'	1/2-1	194	ing Same of the sa	. 7.	/ <sub>2</sub> / (T	nit)		Serial No.)
	W.E.	\$2.59 	O	FFRS	O.B	/s	+ OFF	RS	.O.R's.	<i>l</i>	ATT. BY	W.E.	
	PAR	T A.—P	OSTED	STR	ENGTH,	SURPL	US OR	REINFO	RCEMI	ENTS	REQUIR	ED.	
	2	·3	4		5		6			7	8	9	10
T.Y.	Deficient	Burplus to	D. Posted	_	DETAIL	-			Pos	- 3	a.W YE C	Delicient	Rein'fla
-	W.E.	W.E.	Strengt		<del></del>		Arm of	Cerps.	Atre	ogth.	#1	W.E.	Required.
						•				-			
	_		١.		eutColonel ijors	5					ļ		
	1		2,	j j	ptains						İ		
		/	أم		utenants	_							
					arter-mast A.N.S. and	213				- 1			
				- 1	A.A.M.W.S. villans Cou	1					1		
	,		<del> </del>		is Offis.		<del></del> -		-				
	/	DETAIL	ا بم	AIR	CM.P.	  A.W.A.E.	A.A.R.E.	AAWWB.	CIVIL	BAN.	RAAP.	1 1	TOTAL
		A.	-		C.M.F.	2.4.24	I ALAMAN TO THE REAL PROPERTY OF THE PERTY O						
Part A to be by ALL units. by ALL units. by notified in instructions for a form will		<del></del> -				i	l	<u> </u>					
		- //12 P					1	] [		1			
ut et	netions for form will (1) & E(2).	Z(1)			_					<u> </u>			
of rt E	form will (1) & E(2).	£(1)	by an norr	*****									
of t E	form will (1) & E(2). esert detail ( 2 Personnel b	E(2) of higher ran elenging to a	calegory E	ot previd	ed for in the s				<del></del>				) K.Z. Forces.
of E	form will (1) & E(2). esert detail ( 2 Personnel b	E(2) of higher ran elenging to a	calegory E	ot previd	of far in the s				<del></del>				) K.Z. Forces.
of E	form will (i) & E(2).  Amerit details  Personnel b  PART	E(1) of higher ran elenging to a	RTICU	LARS	·	FICERS	JOINED D DURI	OR Q	ulate 2k		ring w	EEK.	) K.Z. Forces.
of t E	form will (1) & E(2). esert detail ( 2 Personnel b	E(1) of higher ran elenging to a	calegory E	LARS	OF OF	FICERS	JOINED D DURI	OR Q	ulate 2k		ring w		) K.Z. Forces.
of t E	form will (i) & E(2).  Amerit details  Personnel b  PART	E(1) of higher ran elenging to a	RTICU	LARS	OF OF	FICERS	JOINED D DURI	OR Q	ulate 2k		ring w	EEK.	) K.Z. Forces.
of t E	form will (i) & E(2).  Amerit details  Personnel b  PART	E(1) of higher ran elenging to a	RTICU	LARS	OF OF	FICERS	JOINED D DURI	OR Q	ulate 2k		ring w	EEK.	) K.Z. Forces.
of t E	form will (i) & E(2).  Amerit details  Personnel b  PART	E(1) of higher ran elenging to a	RTICU	LARS	OF OF	FICERS	JOINED D DURI	OR Q	ulate 2k		ring w	EEK.	) K.Z. Porces.
of t E	form will (i) & E(2).  Amerit details  Personnel b  PART	E(1) of higher ran elenging to a	RTICU	LARS	OF OF	FICERS	JOINED D DURI	OR Q	ulate 2k		ring w	EEK.	) N.Z. Ferres.
of t E	form will (i) & E(2).  Amerit details  Personnel b  PART	E(1) of higher ran elenging to a	RTICU	LARS	OF OF	FICERS	JOINED D DURI	OR Q	ulate 2k		ring w	EEK.	) K.Z. Perces.
of t E	form will (i) & E(2).  Amerit details  Personnel b  PART	E(1) of higher ran elenging to a	RTICU	LARS Onitials.	OF OF	JOINE Cont 1	JOINEE D DURI	O OR Q	UTTE		ring w	EEK.	) K.Z. Perces.
of E	form will (i) & E(2).  Amerit details  Personnel b  PART	E(3) of higher ran elenging to a B.—PA	RTICU	OI	OF OF	JOINE Cont 1	JOINED DURI	O OR Q	UTTTE 2K		CA	EEK.	) K.Z. Forces.
of E	form will (i) & E(2).  Approximately approximately particular approxima	E(3) of higher ran elenging to a B.—PA	RTICU	OI	OF OF	JOINE Cast 1	JOINED DURI	O OR Q NG WEE	UTTTE 2K		CA	USB.	) K.Z. Ferres.
of E	form will (i) & E(2).  Approximately approximately particular approxima	E(3) of higher ran elenging to a B.—PA	RTICU	OI	OF OF	JOINE Cast 1	JOINED DURI	O OR Q NG WEE	UTTTE 2K		CA	USB.	) K.Z. Perces.
et E	form will (i) & E(2).  Approximately approximately particular approxima	E(3) of higher ran elenging to a B.—PA	RTICU	OI	OF OF	JOINE Cast 1	JOINED DURI	O OR Q NG WEE	UTTTE 2K		CA	USB.	) K.Z. Perces.
of E	form will (i) & E(2).  Approximately approximately particular approxima	E(3) of higher ran elenging to a B.—PA	RTICU	OI	OF OF	JOINE Cast 1	JOINED DURI	O OR Q NG WEE	UTTTE 2K		CA	USB.	) K.Z. Forces.

REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

Army No. Rank.

Name and Initials.

	 		<i>,</i>
		. 11.	Init
-	 	- <del></del>	

# PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
beiantive Bank and Higher Temporary Bank if Held.	Army Number.	Burname.	Initials.	Perting.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detach- ment.
F. 11	V2 8 1 20 C	ing		٠,٠	35		
	3		11	<u></u>			
<del></del>	1 ./ N . J /	<u> </u>	= >	70			
	1	<b></b>	.1 -	i .>			
	1. 1. 1.	*		1 12	100		
			<b></b>	<b> </b>			_
			ļ				
					1		
				<u> </u>			
				<u> </u>	-	<del></del>	-
	<u> </u>						
	<u> </u>					****	
			<u> </u>		<del>  </del>		
			<u> </u>		-		
					-		-
.,	ļ						
			<u> </u>				
			<u> </u>		<u> </u>		
			-				
	<del> </del>						
<del>-</del>							
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	DADM P 3	OMINAL POLL OF	OFFICE	PC ATT	ACHED E	ROM OTHER UNITS.	<u> </u>
	PART EN	OPHINAL ROLL OF	UFFICE		лонев г	MONA CIMBIN CRIES.	· · · · · · · · ·

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Veit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
					•
			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
n_		<u></u>	<u> </u>		
		<u> </u>			
		<u></u>	<u> </u>	<u></u>	<u> </u>
-		ļ	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
		1.		İ	
			1		
				Jupa	Signature of Commander
	i Despalcis			VV	Signature of Commander

1	2	3	4		5		. 6	<b>5</b>	-	7	8	9	10
W.	E EXCLUDI	NG ATTACHE	D.						ATTACHE	ALLCI	AED BY W.E.		
ln'fts tried,	Deficient W.B.	Surplus to W.E.	Poster Strengt		DETAIL.		Area or	Corps.		cted ngth.	ನೀವೆಲ ಜ W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fla Required
	,		Ç. 2.	Majo Capt		•							
				Quar A.A.1 A.4	ter-master V.S. and V.S. Coun Offrs.	Mrs.							
	1	7											
		DETAIL.		ALP.	C.M.P.	A.W.A.	L A.A.N.B.	A.A.W.W.B.	CIVIL	RAI	f. B.A.A.P.	••	TOTAL
ne pi	ert A to be	A		.3			<u> </u>	<u> </u>				<u> </u>	
of insi	netified in irections for I form will E(1) & E(2).	E(1)					<u> </u>						
		E.(3)					<u> </u>			<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
•	Insett detail • Personnel	of higher rank telenging to a c	a er neces	usry. ot provides :	for in the an	alysis wil	l be shown in	this Cel. Ps	rticulars w	ill be ab	ovn, e.e., 20 U.	E. Porces; 10	N.Z. Forces
	PART	B.—PAI	RTICU	LARS (	OF OFF	ICERS	JOINEI	OR Q	UITTE	d di	IRING WE	EK.	
	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>		FICERS		ED DURI						
ic.	Name .	ļ Na	une, and In	itia <u>re.</u>	1	Unit	~	Ì Datr.	1				
			-		<del></del>		2138L				- CAR	7511.	
							71304						
-											CA	7811.	
-											CAI		
							7				CAI		
							Prome				CAI	.53.	
							Prom				CAI	.53.	
				OFF	ICERS (						CAT	.52.	
No.	Rant	N	une and In		ICERS C	QUITT	ED DURI		EK.		CAU		
No.	Rank.	Na	was and In		CERS C	QUITT	ED DUR	ING WE	EK.				
No.	Rank.	жа	and In		ICERS C	QUITT	ED DUR	ING WE	EK.				
y No.	Rank.	жа	and In		ICERS C	QUITT	ED DUR	ING WE	EK.				
No.	Rank.	Na Na	ware and In		ICERS C	QUITT	ED DUR	ING WE	EK.				
No.	Rank.	ж	and In		ICERS C	QUITT	ED DUR	ING WE	EK.				
No.	Rack.	N3	wire and In		ICERS C	QUITT	ED DUR	ING WE	EK.				
			PTION	or of	FFICERS	WHO	ED DUR!	ING WEI	EIK.			SE.	
P No.			PTION PA	or of	FFICERS	WHO	ED DURI	URN TO	/194		CAU	SE. Unit) IS	
P	ART C		PTION PA	OF O	FFICERS	WHO	ED DUR!	URN TO	/194		CAU	SE. Unit) IS	
P	ART C		PTION PA	OF O	FFICERS	WHO	ED DUR!	URN TO	/194		CAU	SE. Unit) IS	
P	ART C		PTION PA	OF O	FFICERS	WHO	ED DUR!	URN TO	/194		CAU	SE. Unit) IS	
P	ART C		PTION PA	OF O	FFICERS	WHO	ED DUR!	URN TO	/194		CAU	SE. Unit) IS	

	7		1	•		
Buckly.	1.00	1. I	10	Ĺ	: ·.	77
	<del></del>					Omt

Army Form W2038
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Ravised Jan., 19(1)
(Serial No.)

Army Form W3003 (Adapted) (F2Sc 2) (Revised Jan., 1911)

## PART D.—NOMINAL BOLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday ////194. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	] 4	5	6	7	8
instintive Rank and Higher Temporary Eank if Held.	Army Number,	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detach- ment.
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	·		<u> </u>	_
	ļ <u></u>		7- 1. Ju	1.	V		_
<del></del>		Trent Hans	<del> </del>	<del> </del>			
	<del> </del>	TO STORE WATER	/4 V-	<del> </del>		<del></del>	
<del>`.,,</del>	<del> </del>	677.70	7/17	1.	7.		
	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>		77	
<del></del>	<del> </del>	Special	7-13	<del>                                      </del>		<del></del>	<del></del> -
	1		<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>	-	<del></del>	
		3.7 47.54	/				
					· _		
			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>  </u>		_
	<del> </del>		<u> </u>	ļ	<u> </u>		
	<u> </u>	_ <del> .</del>	<u> </u>				_]
		<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
<del></del>		<del>- </del>	<del></del>		<del> </del>	<del></del>	
<del></del>		<del>-  </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>		<del></del>	
	<del>-</del>		<del> </del>	<del> </del>		<del></del>	
<del></del> -	<del> </del>	-{			<del>[ </del>	······································	{
<del></del>		<del>-  </del>	<del> </del>				
<del></del>			<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>			-{
	<b> </b>		<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>			<del></del>
			<u> </u>				
··	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			
<del> </del>	<u> </u>		<del> </del>	<u> </u>			_!
	<del></del>		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<b> </b>	<del></del>	_
<del></del>	<del></del>	<del>-</del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>			_
	<del> </del>		<del> </del>	i——	{ <u> </u>		<del></del>
	-	<del>-</del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>	
<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>	<del> </del>		
<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>	-[	<del>                                     </del>		<del>[                                    </del>		-[
	<b>—</b> ——	<del>- </del>	1				<del></del>
	]						1
	1			I			
				1			
	<u> </u>						
<u></u>	<b></b>	_	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	<b> </b>		_
	I	1	1	!			1

# PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Hank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Atlachment.
/(	6/12/44			Que po	ward Caff

16/12/44
Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W2008 (Adapted) (Page 1) (Revised Jan., 1943)

9\_/44 (Serial No.)

W.E. / OFFRS. 5 O.R's. 7 + OFFRS. - O.R's. ATT. BY W.E.

PART A .- POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

	2		<u>3</u>	4	<u> </u>	_5			3		7	8	9	10
	W.R. EXCL	_	_	<del>-</del>	_  ¯	DETAIL.				ATTACHE	D VITOA	ED BY W.E.		
Bein'il Require			Surplus to W.E.	Posts Streng				Arm or	Corps.		sted mgth.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fta Required.
	1		l		Majo Capti Lieut Quar A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.		rs Offrs.							
	1		l	5							_		<del></del>	
		工	DETAIL		A.L.P.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.B.	A.A.N.B.	P.W.M.A	CIVIL.	RAN.	RAAP.	**	TOTAL.
shown here Only units	Part A to 1 by ALL unit notified	ᆲ	A. E.(1)		5									-
compliation	nstructions for of form with E(1) & E(2	11	E.(1)		-					-				
	• Insert deta • • Personn	ul of el bei	higher rank onging to a	LE RE DECE Calegory D	usary. of provided i	or in the an	alysis will	b- shown in t	his Col. Par	ticulars =	II be sho	*1., e.g., 20 U.	K. Farese: 11	NZ Farmer
												RING WI		rutter.
			<u> </u>					D DURI						<del></del>
Army No.	Rank.		N:	ame and In		<b>T</b>	Unit P		Date.			CAI	75£.	
	<u> </u>	_												
<del></del> -	<u>                                     </u>	_												
	ļ	4	· <del></del>											
	<u> </u>	_				_		·		_				
-	<del> </del>	_	<del></del> -			<u> </u>			<u> </u>					
								·						
Army No.	-	-1				CERS Q		D DURI	NG WEE	K.				
ALIES NO.	Rank.	$\dashv$	Na.	me and In	Ittals.	+ -	Unit :	ra.	Date,	-		CAUS	E.	
· · ·	<del> </del>	-	<del></del> -		·					-		<u> </u>		
<del></del> .	<del>                                     </del>	$\dashv$						<del></del>	-	<del> </del>			<del>-</del>	<del></del>
	1	十	_			<del>                                     </del>		<u></u>	<del>-</del>	-	<del>_</del>		<del></del> -	<del></del>
		7	<u>-</u>			+-		<del></del>	-	+-	<u>.</u>	<del>-</del>	<del></del>	·
		<u>-</u> -									<del></del>			
1	PART C	.—I	ESCRI	MOIT	OF OF	FICERS	WHOS	E RETU	RN TO				Unit) IS	
Army No.	Rank	_		PAI	RTICUL	ARLY R	EQUES	TED	//	194	<b>.</b>			<del> </del>
	_ <del>_</del>	$\vdash$					<del>-</del>		REMAR	K5 (e.g.,	present v	shereabouts if	known).	<del></del>
			<u> </u>	<del>-</del>	<del></del> -								·	<del></del>
									<del></del>					<del></del>
			<u>.</u>					<del></del> -	·			<del></del> -	·	<del></del>
		Г			·-·						-			<del></del>

Army Form W3008 (Adapted) (Page 2) (Revised Jan., 1941) 9 / 44 (Serial No.)

# PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 23/12/194.4 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4 _	5	6	7	8
bitantire Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if He'd.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detach- ment.
24.·	VX85008	MOCD	GMF	1.0.	YES.		
- المرابع	VX10+088	MEMICHAEL	17:W	1.0	. YI=3		
<del>- [4</del> .	VX101691	CASH	A.14.	1.0.	40	ARL.	
<del>4</del> .	₩×277 <b>+</b> 7	SAL MON_	F.R.	1.0.	Yest N	D ATT. SDIV HE	
<del>\$</del> .	<b>i</b>		F-5.	I.C.	yes.		-
<u>~₹.</u>	1x 18 0 10	KING.		1.5.	,,,,,		
			<del> </del>	-			
				<del> </del> -			_
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				-			
							_
<del>-</del>							
		<u> </u>		<del> </del>	<del> </del>		
			-	-	<del> </del>		
							_
							_
	ļ		<u></u>	<del> </del>	-	<u> </u>	_
				·			
				-	-		-
		-	ļ	<u> </u>			
•				<b></b>			-
				<u> </u>			
	ļ		ļ <u>.</u>	· <del> </del>		<u> </u>	_
	PART E.—N	OMINAL ROLL OF	OFFICE	RS AT	ACHED	FROM OTHER UNITS.	
ubetantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Un	it.	Date of sitachment.	Nature of Attachment.	
						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	<del></del>						
					لـــــ		
11	2-44			•	L. W.	Signature of Commander	

a.w. ium lin 10, 43

# nation of a trace of comments of the comment FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3003 (Adapted) (Page 1) (Revised Jan., 1941) 10 / J.U. (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 30/12/1914. Quald lors (Unit) W.E. 11 800/1 OFFRS. 5 O.R's 7 + OFFRS. O.R's ATT. BY W.E.

PART A .- POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	_4		5		6	5		7	8	9	10
W.I	EXCLUDIT	G ATTACHE	D.	<u> </u>					TTAC	HED ALLA	WED BY W.	<del>_</del> E.	
Rein'fta Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		DETAIL		Arm or	Corps.	,	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.
	. t		<b>1</b> 3	Majo Capte Lieut Quar A.A.N Civili		rs Offre.	-						
	1	1	5										
-	.	DETAIL		A.L.P.	C.M.P.	BA.W.A	A.A.N.S.	AAM.W.S	CIVI	L RA	N. RAA	P. ++	TOTAL.
Analysis of Pa	nt A to be	A		5									ζ
shown here by Only units r pars. 19 of instr compilation of	ALL units. confided in	E.(1)			<del></del>								
compliation of complete Part E		E.(2)			-								
				ars (	F OFF	ICERS	JOINED		UIT		URING 1	VEEK.	
Army No.	Rank.	N.	ame and Initia	is.		Calt Pr	70F3L	Date.	1			CAUSE.	
				-						•			
l		<u> </u>	-	OPE	CERS (	ATTITUTE .	D. DIIBI	NG WE	FEC.				
Army No.	Rank.	N N	ame and Initi		CERS	Unit 1		Date.			<u>-</u>	ause.	<del></del>
		-DESCR	PAR	TICU	LARLY			/	/19	4		_(Unit) IS	
Агшу Но.	Rank.	-	Nami	e and Init				REM	ARKS	(e.g., pres	ent whereabou	us if known).	
							1						

2 aust Cal	See austo	Led Col	Unii
,		1	

Army Form W2008 (Adapted) (Page 2) (Revised Jan., 1943) 40 / 44 (Serial No.)

#### PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

1	2	3	4 _	5	6	7	8
ubstantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detach- ment.
Cafe.	₹2005	MCOD	G.H.F.	1.0.	YES.		
Caps.	1×104088	MCHICHAEL	A.W.	1.0.	YES.		<del></del>
ी.	VXIOIbqi	CASH	A.H.	1.0.	No.	A.R.L.	
·B·	NX27747	SALMON	F.K.	1-0-	No.	ATT. 3 DIV. H.Q.	21-12-
्यं.	1×18610	KING-	F.S.	(.0.	YES.		
				-			
				•			
<del></del>						•	
	<u> </u>						_
	-						
	PART E.—NO	OMINAL ROLL OF	OFFICER	S ATT	CHED 1	FROM OTHER UNITS.	1
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.		Date of achment.	Nature of Attachment.	•
<del></del>			-				
		_					
1-06	2-44			(		usal Capt	

1	2	3		4			5				6	7	. 8		9	_ 10_
		NG ATTACHE							$\top$			ATTACHE	D ALLOW	2D BT W.	R	
Reinfts. Required	Deficient W.S.	Surplus to W.K.		ud safti.		<b>.</b>	etiu.		2.0	<u> </u>	Corps.	Posted Strangth.	elqte8 W.S		rôrtent W.E.	Reinfta. Required
					W.Os.	Clas	ı I.									
			<u> </u>		W,Os.								<b>↓</b>	_		
							r Comp isster B						<u> </u>	_	]	<del></del>
			<u> </u>		Staff E	Serge	ants		_ _				<u> </u>	_ _		
	<u> </u>				Sergen	nts			_				ļ. <u> </u>	_		
			<u></u>		Corpor				_	_			<u> </u>	-		
7			1 2	2_	<del> </del>		rivates,	_					<u> </u>			
			<u> </u>		!		unting						<b>↓</b>	_		
/	. ,		16	7	should	agri	ols. mar ee with ert E or	detalls	1			•	•			
alte Only	units cotified	shown here by to pera. To of this return	f h:-[	Detail	A	<b>ц</b> г.	C.1 Vinder 13 Yestis			u	AAN W.S	CIVIL	RAR	RAAP	••	TOTAL
molete ens	THE OF PART	B(1) and B(2).	ı	A .		5	, <del>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </del>			_			537	986		<del>                                     </del>
rided for to	the enelysis w	a category not till be shown in	this	B(1)	<del>  -</del>	<u>~</u>				-		<del> </del>				1
ol. Partici erces, 10 M.	iars will be a Z. Purces.	hosa, e.e., 20	U.X.	B(2)	┝			<u> </u>		_	<del></del>	200				1
Part B.		anks Atta		fro					art C.		ther R	to Oth	cluded er Unit	3.		
0.23	Unit to white	th they belong		Ra.	Unit to	#ÿţ¢#	they belo		180	<u> </u>	alt to aprep	Cetsched	OR		i is while	detached.
			<u> </u>													
	_											_		_!		
														_		
								$\neg$					1			
								_ _								
			-					_ _		_	• • • •		1			
			<del>                                     </del>		<del></del>			_ _					1			
							<del></del>	-1-					<del>                                     </del>	_		
	,		$\vdash$					┪					+	_		
<b>J</b>			{								-			<del>- </del>		
			<del> </del>		ļ							····	-			
			-		·											
			<del> </del> -											<del>- -</del>		
				_												
Pari D.	Descript	ion of Oil	ier B	lank	s Who	se R	eturn '	To	{U	nli	) is Pa	rticular	ly Requ	uested.	/_	/194_
Army No	, ,	lack.		lia.	me and int	lials.		1		ar	UARES (:	s, present	l spear	nt if ki	ana).	······
								_!								

	• '		
A A		1 0	
day 1940	Scalle	1 / 1 / 10	LAN
2 aust lays			en villa

# PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 2 //2 /1944.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP 2.	#:R	Pasted Strength.	Reinla. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP L (cost.)	W.E.	Portad Birnagth.	Reinte, Required,	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP IL (copt.)	Ω.B.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GEOUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reinte.
Lmmanitien Kaspiners				Surveyers, Engineering				Operating Beam Arriv.				G.P.O. Assistants			
irmament Artifierr				SETTOPOLE, R.A.A.			<u> </u>	Operator, Keyboard				Hammer			
Armament Artifeer				Sarreyses, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Etitchers			
liter (Electrical) Lemament Artificer				åutveyots,				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Filter (M.Y.) Armament Artificer				Trigvapanstrical Toolmakers	_	<del></del>		Operator, Switchbeard	i	_		Orderlies, Nursing			
liter (A.F.V.)		-			_						<del> </del> -	Mental Plate Layers			┝
nstrament		ļ		Tersers				Operator, Whitless			-			-	-
irmament Artificat Isdio				Welchmakers			<b> </b>	Oylidans	<u> </u>			<u>Pangelatura</u>		<u> </u>	┡
irmament Aritherr ignals		<u> </u>		Weiders				Palators			<u> </u>	Rivetters		<u>                                     </u>	_
irmanesi Arlificer Virgiese								Panel Beaters				Roughriders	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	_
Lriffeer, Artillery							<u> </u>	Photographer, Bry Plais	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	Saddlers			_
irtificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			L
liseksmiths	i							Printers				Skeemaker and Boot Repairer			Π
Sricklayers			<del></del>			_		Endlegraphers				Stevedores			
emariers		<del> </del> -				<del>                                     </del>		Eiges			_	Siekers, Siaty, Engine			
Cooks, Hespital			-	GEOUP IL		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	Banyers	<del>                                     </del>	-		Steremen, Technical			Ī
		<del> </del>		ļ. <del></del>	-			Signation	<del> </del>			Tallers			┪
hyperamiths		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Armetrets		<del> </del>	<del> </del>		<del>!                                    </del>			Textile Refliters	<del>                                     </del>		$\vdash$
ls-pensers		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Azersea	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	ļ	Signerileen Telescope lácnifn.	<u> </u>				<del> </del>		-
Transkismen				Bakers		<u> </u>		Numbers				Tinsmiths	<u> </u>		<u>                                     </u>
Oranghismen Architectural)		l	<u> </u>	Big. Comd's. Asst.	l	<u> </u>		Well Berers		<u> </u>		Tricarions	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Praeghismen Englocering)				Bellermaktes	ſ	l		Wheelers		<u> </u>		Wagen Levelors			_
Oranghtamen Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman			<u> </u>	Whitesmiths			<u> </u>
Draughtsmen		<del> </del>	i	Carpenters and Joiners		1	<del>                                     </del>	Wireman			Г				
Tepographicaj)				Coaks		<del>                                     </del>	$\vdash$	Weedlarners		<u> </u>			i	i	Г
		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	Dental Mechanics		<del> </del>	├─		<del> </del>		╌		<del>                                     </del>		<del>                                     </del>
Hestricians (M.V.)		├	├─	Driver-Mach. (Eng.	<del>  -</del> -	├	$\vdash$	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>				<del>}</del>	Н
Electricians (Bignale)		┞—	<u> </u>	and Med.)	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>			<del> </del>	<del></del>	-	<del> </del>	╌
Titlers		ļ		Driver-Operator	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	ļ.—	<b></b>	<del> </del>	_		<del></del>		├	-
Fitters (Cycle)		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Drainers	<b>!</b>	<del> </del>	┞	<u></u>	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	╌
filiers (Electrical)		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Kieciriciam	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	ļ		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del> </del>		<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	ļ
Filters (Gsm)		1	<b>!</b>	Electriciana (Engineera)		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Ļ
Fitters (Instrument)		Ī		Fire Central Operators	[-	!	Ī	GROUP IIL	<u> </u>		<u>l                                     </u>	DETAILS OF NON-TRADERMEN.		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Fitters (MLY.)				Gan Operator	Π	Π	Π.	Battery Surveyers		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Bat	2	5	
itters, Railway	_	1		Halchman	П			Batchers		l I				1	ı
fitters, Elgisk		╫┈	<del>                                     </del>	Height Taker		1	_	Clerks		T	1	Three or T	7	-	1
Grinder, Precision	-	╫	├──	Helio Operaler	-	┼	╁╼╾	Clerks, Supply	1	_				<u> </u>	Г
	├-	╀	├	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	1	╁─╴	Clerks, Technical	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	!		i –	<del>                                     </del>	Г
Mechanics, Instrument Mechanics, Instrument		<del> </del>	<del> </del> -	Instrument Operator	<del> </del>	<del>  -</del>	<del> </del> -	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	-	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	+	۲
(Signals) Mechanics, Instrument	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	Intelligence Duties	┼	╂	1	Ceach Trimmers	+	<del> </del> -	1-		┼	1-	۲
Surgical)	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Jeinero	ļ	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	Centrelers	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	-		1	<del> </del>	는
Mechanica, Radio		1	<u> </u>	Lineman	<u> </u>	↓_	<u> </u>	Coaks	1—	<del> </del>	╄-	<b></b>	├—	-	1
Hechanics, Typeweller		1_		Linenan, Signale	<b>!</b>	<b> </b>	┞	Destal Clark Orderias	<b>↓</b>	<del> </del>	[			├—	$\vdash$
Nechanies. Wireless			$L^{-}$	Lithegraphers		1		Despatch Bičers	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	ATTACHED BY W.E.	ļ	-	ļ_
Millwrights		1		Machinista, Metal	L			Draughtenen, Streak			<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Ļ
Operators, Excavalor	<u> </u>	1	T	Machinisia, Wood	T			Drivers, H.T.				<u> </u>		<u>                                     </u>	L
Pattern Maker	1			Mares	1	Π	1	Driver Mechanica			1				L
Planuscist.	<del>                                     </del>	1-	<b>†</b>	Massegra		1		Driver Tpin. Plant	İ				1		
Photographer,	╁──	╁	<del> </del>	Mockanies, M.T.	1-	1	<del>                                     </del>	Engine Handa, LC.	1	1	1	1		1	Γ
Wet Plats	<del> </del> -	<del></del>	┼	Misers	┼	┼─	1	Equipment Repairers	<del>†</del>	1	1		1	1	T
Photowriter	<b>├</b>	-	-	-	<del> </del>	╫	┼	<del></del>	+-	1	1-	<del> </del>	1	1	十
Yl imber	<del>                                     </del>	<del>: </del>	1-	Mediders	<del> </del>		<del> </del>	Tarriers	<del> </del> -	┼	╂		<del> </del>	┼	╁
Saw Declars	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	Nurses, Trained		-	<del> </del>	Fitters' Males	<del> </del>	╄-	<del>  -</del> -	<del> </del>	-	-	+
Serreyers		<u> </u>		Observation Post Assis.		<u> </u>	<del> </del>	Gus Layers	<del> </del>	ļ	<del> </del>		<del>!</del>	<del> </del>	Ļ
CABRIED FORWARD				CARRIZD FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked • to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	1	1.6	

NOTES—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.

(b) Authorized trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.

(c) Where AWALS, and/or ALMWE personnel are desired show details on back.

(d) Where replacement and estimal acits accordingly on return by innertion of H.R. in cal. "Reints. Required."

(e) Where any request or mobilized is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

(ii) The trade of the blank spaces on this page.

(iii) The trade of the blank spaces on this page. 足//ス/いして Date of Despatch · Signature of Communder

Army Form W.2009 (Adapted)
(Page 1)
(Remot ico., 1942)

10\_

Reinfta. Required.

# FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

71-14 (Berti

ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.

Surpius te W.E.

At 0500 Hrs. Saturday // /194 / (Unlt)

WE 15 / OFFRS O.R'S | + OFFRS O.R'S ATT. BY W.E.

W.Os. Class I.

W.E. PERLUDING ATTACHED.

Deficient W.E. Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

		<u> </u>			<u> </u>	or Cir			<u>t</u>			<u> </u>	!_	i	
					Squ	adron	or Comp	any ietz							
					<del>1                                    </del>	a Sergi		<u>,                                    </u>				<del>                                     </del>			
<del></del>					Ser	reants									
					Cor	porals			1				<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
				6	Tro	opera,	Privates,	etc.							
					Civi	lians e	ounting	88 O.R.	1						
				4	Tot	थंड ०१ (	ols, mai	ked •							
1.			1	/¬*	sho	uid agr an in E	ec with	detalla 1 Page 2	ł	ı	•	1			
nelysis of Pa	rt Atobes	home here by	ALL	-ر_		1		M.P.	1	<del>                                     </del>		<u>.I.</u>	<del>                                     </del>	<del> '</del>	1
mits. Only w	citis notified	in para. 7 cf of this return	10-	Detail		ALF.	Vader 19 Yesta.	IN Years	AWAR	LANUS	CIVIL	RAN	RAAF	••	TOTA
plete analys	ds of Part B	(1) and B(2).	ŀ	A		7			<del>                                     </del>			3.35	1383	<del> </del>	-
icied for in th	is surfices si	s category not il be shown in	this	B(1)		<del>- (2</del> -		<del> </del> -	<del> </del> -		<del> </del>		1 22.53		<del> </del>
ol. Particular urces, 16 M.Z.	rs will be ab . Furces.	OND, e.g., 20	U.E.	B(2)				<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>				<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	┼
					<u> </u>	. <u> </u>	<u></u>	Pai	rt C. C	ther R	anks In	luded	in Par	t A De	tached
TAPE B.	Otner Ha	inks Attac	ched	Iro	m U	iner l	inita.	_			to Othe			• 12 - 0	
Number of ,	Unit to which	they belong	Xum O.	der of	Unit	to which	they below	1 Numb		nit ta aprep	detached	Number		1 10 1122	Getached
									<del>-  </del>			1 0 100			
	<del></del>		$\vdash$				<del></del>	-			<del></del>	<del> </del>			
	<del></del>				<del></del>				╍┼╍			<del> </del>	<del>- </del>		
<del></del>			-				<u> </u>		<del>[</del> -			<del> </del>			
· <del></del> -									_ _			<del> </del>	-		-
								_				ļ	_		
				!				_				<u> </u>			
	<del></del>							_ _				<u> </u>			
	<del></del>								_ _		<del> </del>				
								_				<u> </u>			
	<u>-</u>								_			<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
								1							
			•					1	1				- 1		
			<u>.</u>			<del></del>	<del></del>	-					-		
			·				<del></del>								
	1	on of 6th	er R				elarn I	ro			<del></del>				_/194_
art D. 1	Descriptio		er R			iose R	etorn 1	ro			ilenlariy				_/194_
Army No	1		er R				etarn 7	Fo			<del></del>				_/194_
Army No	1		er R				elorn I	Fo			<del></del>				_/194_
Army No	1		er R				e(arn 1	Fo			<del></del>				_/194_
Army No	1		er R				elorn '	Fo			<del></del>				_/194_
Army No	1		er R				elarn T	Fo			<del></del>				_/194
Anny No	1		er R				e(orn 1	Fo			<del></del>				_/194
Anny No	1		eer R				elorn 'i	Fo			<del></del>				_/194
Amily No	1		er R				elarn '				<del></del>				_/194_
Anny No	1		er R				elarn T				<del></del>				_/194_
Anny No	1		er R				e(orn 1				<del></del>				_/194_
Anny No	1		er R				elorn '				<del></del>				_/194_
Anny No	1		er R				elarn 'i				<del></del>				_/194_

Land to be for have Lothe Kounne

Army Form W.3009 (Adapted) (Page 2) (Revised Jun., 1941)

# PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday ///3/194.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP L	W,E.	Posted Strength.	Reinte. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP L (cost.)	W.K	Posted Strength.	Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GEOUP IL (cont.)	¥.p.	Posted Strength,	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (conf.)	W.E.	Postad Birangth.	Reinte. Required.
Ammunitien Braminers				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assis.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Filter				Surreyers, R.A.L.				Operator, Kerboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer				Surveyers, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers	-	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>
Fitter (Electrical) Armament Artifeer		<del>                                     </del>		Autreyocs,				Operator, Signal	<del>                                     </del>		_	Orderiles, Nursing	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<b></b>
Pitter (M.V.) Armanest Artificer				Trigonometrical Tesimakers	-			Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Naming		}	<b></b> -
Fitter (A.F.Y.) Armament Artificer	<u> </u>					<del> </del>						Mental	<del> </del>	ļ	<b></b>
Instrument Armament Artiflow		ļ		Terners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Leyers	<u> </u>	<u>                                     </u>	<b></b>
Badie Armstocat Artifect				Welchmakers				Cylicians				Hangelakers			
Signals Armament Artificer				Weigers				Palatiera	<u>                                      </u>			Eiretiers			
Winters Artificial								Panel Beaters				Recakriders	<u> </u>		
Artifleer, Artiflery								Photographer, Dry Plate	<u> </u>			<b>Escaters</b>			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Book Regainer			
Bricklapers								Radiographers				Steredores	<del>                                     </del>		
Computers							$\Box$	Eigres			<del></del>	Stakers, Staty, Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP IL			$\vdash$	Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	$\vdash$	┌╌┤	
Copperamiths				Armetrers				Signaliera				Tallers	-	$\vdash$	
Dapensers			<del> </del>	Avenue		-		Elganiles	-			Textile Befitters			<del></del>
				Eakers		-		Tilesere Identia,			-				<del></del>
Draughtemen Draughtemen	_							Nombre				Tinsmiths	<u> </u>		<del></del>
(Arehitectural) Draughtsmen		ļ		Bty, Cemera, Aust.				Well Barets				Valcanizers	<u> </u>	$\sqcup$	
(Engineering) Draghtstata				Bellermakers		ļ		Wheelers				Wagen Erectors			
(Heckanical)				Carpesiers				Winchman			i	Wellesmilles			<u> </u>
Draughtamen (Topographical)				Carpeniers and Jeiners				Wirecan		i			<u> </u>		<u>i</u>
Electricians		[		Coeks				Woodierners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Destal Mechanics											
El setriciana (Signals)				Driver-Mach, (Eng. 2nd Med.)											
Fixters				Driver-Operator											
Fliters (Cycle)		i		Drainers								-			
Filers (Electrical)		i —		Electricisms .		i —		<del></del>							
Filers (Cus)				Electricians		i									
Pitters (Instrument)		<del>                                     </del>		(Engineers) Fire Central Operators				GROUP III.			$\neg$	DETAILS OF NOX-TRADESMEN.	<del> </del>		
Fliters (M.V.)				Gen Operator			_	Ballery Surreyers				NON-IRADESMEN.			
Phiers, Raliway			-	Halchman				Bulchers				/m	3		
Sirasi Fillers, Signals				Heirhi Taker	-			Clerto				./m t **	<del>  -</del> 2		
				Elelio Operator		<del> </del>		Clerks, Supply			-				
Grinder, Precision									-				رني.	f	
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Cierts, Technical				·	├─		
(Signale) Merhanics, Instrument		<u> </u>		Intelligence Duties				Ceach Trizmere							
(Surgical)		ļ		Jelzers				Cenerelers			[		<u> </u>		
Methanica, Radio				Lineman				Cooks			إ				
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies					ļ		
Methanies, Wireless				Lithographers				Despaich Rivers				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Milwrights				Machinista, Metal		<u> </u>	Ĺl	Dravghiczen, Eignals					<u> </u>		
Operators, Excavator		. :		Machinists, Wood				Drivers, E.T.							
Pattern Maker		i .	]	Masons				Driver Meckanica							
Pharmacist				Mannents				Driver Tpin. Plant							
Photographer, Wet Plate		<u> </u>		Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Randa, LC.						<u> </u>	
Pholowitter				Miners				Equipment Bepalrers							
Flumber		i —		Moulders		<u> </u>		Farriers				· · · · · ·	İ		
Saw Decises		$\vdash$	<del>                                     </del>	Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates					<b> </b>	<del>  </del>	
Serveyees				Observation Post Assis.		<del>                                     </del>		Gen Layers							
CARBIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked • to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	1	·(;	. /

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.

(b) Authorized tracks or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.

(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired above details on back.

(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of M.R. in col. "Reints, Required."

(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Reck" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

Date of Despatch

leck" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

Luck Kwach Cift

Signature of Commander

Army Form W3000 (Adapted)
(Page 1)
(Page 12, 1903)
(Herial Ro.)

FIELD	RETURN	OF	OTHER	RANKS
-------	--------	----	-------	-------

Part .	A.	Posted	Strength,	Surplus	er	Reinforcements	Required.
--------	----	--------	-----------	---------	----	----------------	-----------

	2.		3	4			5		,	6	7	8	<u> </u>	9	10
. 6	7.E. EXCLO	אנט	O ATTACHE	). 	1						ATTACHE	D VITOLA	ED BY W.	E.	
Beinfu. Lapitrof	Deficie W.E.		Surplus to W.R.	Posted Strength.			DRTAIL.		Ara	er Curpe.	Posted Strength,	Surpli W.1		rictent W.E.	Reinfra. Required
				Ī	W.e	Os. Clau	# L								
					W.	Da. Clas	s II.								
					Squ	adron Varteri	or Comp naster 8	any gts.							
		_			Sta	ff Serg	eants.						_		
	_					geants			<u> </u>		<del></del>	<u> </u>	_		
		_			-	perals			<u> </u>			!	_		
		_	· <u> </u>	9		<u> </u>	Privates,		<u> </u>			<u> </u>			
		_			Civ	ilians c	ounting	M OR.				<u> </u>			
/	.//		•	9.	sho	uld agr	ois. mar es with ert B on	details			•				•
late. Only rections for	unite notifi Silelicado T	ied 1 13 of	toen here by in pura. I ci f this return	Tin- Detail		ALF.		LF. 19 Years and ever.	LVAS	AAKVA	CIVIL	RAJ	RAAP	••	TOTAL
			1) and 3(1).	l a		6						25	EES		
ided for the	the analysis	-111	enterory not be shown in	this arm		i									<del> </del>
						•	•	ŧ .							
GT=23, 10 M.	Forces.	630	ren, e.g., 29	5(2)							<b>(252)</b>				
ormes, 10 N.	T Parces	_	nks Atia	5(2)	m O	ther I	Inita,	Par	t C. (	ther Re				A De	ached
ormes, 10 N.	Other	Rai		5(2)	<del></del>	-	Inits.		r et	of the Re	nks In to Oth		g_ ef	A De	
art B.	Other	Rai	nks Atta	ned fro	<del></del>	-		Furb	r et	<del></del>	nks In to Oth	er Unit	g_ ef		-
art B.	Other	Rai	nks Atta	ned fro	<del></del>	-		Furb	r et	<del></del>	nks In to Oth	er Unit	g_ ef		-
art B.	Other	Rai	nks Atta	ned fro	<del></del>	-		Furb	r et	<del></del>	nks In to Oth	er Unit	g_ ef		-
art B.	Other	Rai	nks Atta	ned fro	<del></del>	-		Furb	r et	<del></del>	nks In to Oth	er Unit	g_ ef		-
art B.	Other	Rai	nks Atta	ned fro	<del></del>	-		Furb	r et	<del></del>	nks In to Oth	er Unit	g_ ef		
Part B.	Other	Rai	nks Atta	ned fro	<del></del>	-		Furb	r et	<del></del>	nks In to Oth	er Unit	g_ ef		
art B.	Other	Rai	nks Atta	ned fro	<del></del>	-		Furb	r et	<del></del>	nks In to Oth	er Unit	g_ ef		-
art B.	Other	Rai	nks Atta	ned fro	<del></del>	-		Furb	r et	<del></del>	nks In to Oth	er Unit	g_ ef		-
Part B.	Other	Rai	nks Atta	ned fro	<del></del>	-		Furb	r et	<del></del>	nks In to Oth	er Unit	g_ ef		-
art B.	Other	Rai	nks Atta	ned fro	<del></del>	-		Furb	r et	<del></del>	nks In to Oth	er Unit	g_ ef		-
Part B.	Other	Rai	nks Atta	ned fro	<del></del>	-		Furb	r et	<del></del>	nks In to Oth	er Unit	g_ ef		-
Part B.	Other	Rai	nks Atta	ned fro	<del></del>	-		Furb	r et	<del></del>	nks In to Oth	er Unit	g_ ef		
Part B.	Other	Rai	nks Atta	ned fro	<del></del>	-		Furb	r et	<del></del>	nks In to Oth	er Unit	g_ ef		-
art B.	Other	Rai	nks Atta	ned fro	<del></del>	-		Furb	r et	<del></del>	nks In to Oth	er Unit	g_ ef		-
Part B.	Other	Rai	nks Atta	ned fro	<del></del>	-		Furb	r et	<del></del>	nks In to Oth	er Unit	g_ ef		_

Part D.	. Description of Other Ranks Whose Refurn To(Unit) is Particularly	Regrested / /194	

Almy No	Rank	Name and Intifale.	PRIMARES (s.g., present whereabouts if known).
	<del></del>		
-	·		
-			
-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

# PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 16/12/194 4.

Details of Tradestion, GROUP L	¥.	Posted Strength.	Roints. Bequired.	Details of Tradesmen. GEOUP L (cest.)	N.	Posted Girength.	Rednts. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP IL (ccst.)	Α.N.	Posted Utrangth.	Reinte. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.W.	Posted Birength,	Reinte. Resulted
Ammunities Franciscos				Surgers, Explanation				Operating Room Assix.				G.P.O. Acristante			
Armament Arlificer Fitter				Serreyurs, R.A.L.				Operator, Keybeard	-			Hammermen		_	
Armament Artifleer		<del> </del>		Serreyers,				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers		i —	_
Fitter (Electrical) Armament Artificer		<del> </del>		Topographical Surveyors,	┝	<del>                                     </del>		Operator, Sirnal					<del> </del>		
Filter (M.V.)		<del> </del>		Trigenemetrical								Orderlies, Nursing Orderlies, Nursing	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	
Fliter (A.F.Y.) Armament Artificer		<u> </u>	ļ	Teelmakers		ļ		Operalur, Switchbeard		<u> </u>		Hestal	<b></b>		ļ
Instrument				Taraers				Operator, Wireless				Pinte Legers			
Armemest Artificee			<b> </b>	Walcheskara		<b>[</b> ]		OpGrisms			<b>l</b> i	Exercisions	<u> </u>	<b> </b>	
Armament Artificer				Weiders				Palaines .				Rivellers			
Armanieni Artificer Wijelem								Panel Besters	1			Boczhriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Pholatrapher, Dry Plate				Eaddlers			
Arilficer, Engine							-	Prelictor Numbers				Enddletree makers			
Blacksmiths		-	-		_			Printers				Shormaker and East	<del></del>		$\vdash$
Bricklarers		<del>                                     </del>	-				-					Repairer Standares	<del>                                     </del>		
		<del></del>					$\vdash$	Radiographers						-	⊢
Cemputers								Eiggera				Stokers, Staty, English	├	1 :	
Cooks, Haspifal		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	GROUP IL		<u> </u>		\$awyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths		<u> </u>		Artagerers				allerges:		!		Tallors			
Ulspensers				Atrmen				Elevilles				Textile Belitters			
Draghtunen				Bakers				Telescope láculta. Nambera				Tinsmiths			
Oranghistaen (Architectural)		l		Bly. Comd's. Acpt.				Well Barers				Velenniers			_
Draghtenes	-			Beilermakers	-			Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
(Englacering) Draughtmaca				Carpenters				Windows				Whiteenthis		<del> </del>	_
(Mechanical) Draughtemen	—	<del> </del>		Carpeniers and Jalners	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	-	Winesa	<del>-</del>					-	
(Tepographical)		-	<u> </u>				-		<u> </u>		-	<del></del>	-	-	-
Eketricians				Cooks	<u> </u>	<del> </del>		Weedingers	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		1	
Electricians (M.V.)		ļ		Dental Mechanics Driver-Mach, (Eng.		ļ							ļ <u>.</u>		_
Electricians (Signals)		<u> </u>		and Med.)							L				
Fillers		<u> </u>		Driver-Operator								<u> </u>			_
Eltters (Cycla)				Drainers					<u>L</u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>		
Fitters (Electrical)		1		Electricisms						i			Γ		
Fitters (Ggn)				Electricians		<u> </u>									
Fitiers (Instrument)		<del>                                     </del>		(Engineers) Fire Central Operators		<del>                                     </del>		GROUP III.				DETAILS OF		<del>                                     </del>	-
Fitters (M.V.)		<del> </del>		Gan Oversion		!		Ballery Surveyors	-			NON-TRADESMEN.	_		-
itters, Railway			<del> </del>			├─			<del> </del>		<del> </del>	But I was	3	-5	┝
S emal		<del> </del>	<u> </u>	Halehman		<del> </del>	<u> </u>	Balchers	<del>                                     </del>	-	-	7		-	_
Fillers, Signals			ļ	Reight Taker		<u> </u>		Clerks				Numa on	<u> </u>		
Grinder, Precision		<u>L</u>		Hello Operator		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Clerks, Sepply	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		.y o	-		_
L'echanica, Instrument		<b> </b>		Instrument Operator			<u> </u>	Clerks, Technical		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	İ	<u> </u>		
Pechanics, Instrument (Tiguals)				Intelligence Duties		[	ļ	Casels Trimmers							
Fechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Jeiners				Ceneratore							
Licchanics, Radio		1		Lineman				Cooks		Ì					
Hechanics, Typewriter		1	<del></del>	Lineman, Signals		-		Destal Clerk Orderlies							
Hechanics, Wireless	-	<del> </del>		Llibegraphers	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>		Despuich Riders	<del> </del>	-		ATTACEED BY W.E.			┢
					<del> </del>	<del> </del>				<del> </del> -		ATTACALD BY H.E.	<u> </u>		
iiiiwrights		<u> </u>	<b> </b>	Machinists, Metal	<u> </u>			Draubkmen, Kirak	ļ	<u> </u>					
Operators, Excavator		1		Machinista, Wood	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		Drivers, H.T.		<u>                                     </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<b> </b>	
Patiern Maker		<u> </u>		Xxxes	<b> </b>	ļ		Driver Mechanics	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<b></b>		_
Parmedst :				Matematra	<u> </u>			Driver Tptn. Plant	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>
Photographer, Wet Plato				Mochanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, LC.				<u> </u>		<u> </u>	L
Pheteuriter				Miners			İ	Equipment Repairers				l			
Plamber				Monidera	<del>                                     </del>	<u> </u>		Parriers				<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
Saw Dectors		<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	Nurses, Trained	<del> </del>	<del>i</del> -	<del>                                     </del>	Pitters' Males	$\vdash$	-					<del></del>
		┼──		<del></del>			<b> </b>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del>                                     </del>				<del> </del>		<del> </del>
SETTE SEES		<del>      </del>		Observation Pest Amie.	<del> </del>		<del> </del> -	Gua Layera	<del> </del>	<del>  -</del>			<del> </del>	<del> </del>	
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Carried Forward				Totals of columns marked • to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. suspectively.	-	7.1	•

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give drivits on back.

(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in tpakes provided.

(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired alone details on back.

(d) Where replacement and desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.E. to col. "Relait, Required."

(e) Where any request or notation is made on that of form, the words "See Back" about he written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

Army Form W3009 (Adapted)
(Page 1)
(Bertied Jan., 1843.)

Deficient W.L.

10\_\_

Reinfts. Regulred.

# FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

/ 44 (Serial No.)

ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.

Surplus to W.S.

W.E. (1) YO'S OFFRS 5 O.R's - ATT. BY W.E.

5

DETAIL

Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.

W.Os. Class I. W.Os. Class II.

2

W.R. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

Arm of Corps.

_							Stat	f Serge	ants			<u> </u>					<u> </u>		_			
_								cants									<u> </u>		_ļ			
								porals									<u> </u>		<del> </del>			
_		↓		,	L				Privates,	_		<u> </u>					<del>                                      </del>					
	_	$\perp$							ounting								ļ		-			
	ι	•	1			•	shot	ıld agr	cols, man ee with Part E or	det	ails					•						•
•	mits. Only	maile :	notified	hown here by in para. I of af this return	in-	Detail		A.L.P.	C.: Under 19 Years.			A.W.A	.8.	A.A.M.W.S	ı c	IVIL	R.A.N	. 1	LAAP.	••	101	AL.
				(1) and B(2).		A	┷	-	100.00	1	4014.	<del>                                     </del>	-		╁╌			i Ti			†	
٠.	vided for in	the and	lysis wil	a category not Il be shown in	this	B(1)		-		╌					╁╴	$\neg$		+		<del> </del>	1-	
	Col Particu Furces, 10 N.			OTE, 4.5., 23	U.K.	B(2)				╌		$\vdash$	-	<del></del>	╁			十		<del>                                     </del>	+	
	Part B.	Oth	er Ra	nks Atta	che		m O	ther T	Jnits.	-	Par	t C.	0	ther R	ank	s Inc	lude r Un		Pari	A De	tach	d
	Number of O.Rs.	Valt	to which	they belong		Der of Rs.	Uelt	to which	thay belo	=	Numb O.R		Ų	uit to which			Hum)	er of	Unit	to which	detach	eq.
•																						
, <del>-</del>																						
		_		·																		
•	-																					
•																			1			
-					-				<u> </u>	$\neg$	_	-	_				1		$\vdash$			
-					-		-			-			-				┼─		╂╼╾			
, <b>-</b>					$\vdash$					-							├-		<del> </del>			
_					-				<del></del>	_		+					<del>                                     </del>		-			
_	· <del></del>				-					-			_				-	—	├			
4 <del>-</del>					_					_							ļ		ļ		_	
•					_					_							<u> </u>					
-										_					_		$oldsymbol{ol}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}$		<u> </u>			
										旦		[_					<u> </u>		<u> </u>			
				,						- 1		- 1										
		-					-		•								-	_				
·	Part D.	Des	criptic	on of Oth	er I	Rank	s Wi	iose R	eturn !	ro.		.(Vo	it)	is Par	rtici	ilarl	y Req	ine	sted.	/_	_/194	 L
_	Army No		Ra	nk.		Nai	ne and	Initials.				:	REL	(ARXS (e	.E., p	resent	whereal	bouts	if kno	wa).		
_		[								T												
•	-									T				-								
-					_					十											-	
-										十							•					
-										十												
٠		— -		<del></del>						+								—				
-	<del></del> ·	-		<del> </del> -						+												
-									-	+								—				
-		<del> -</del>								+			-									
-	· · · ·					-				+												
										┸												
		- 1		ŀ						1												

# PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 33/12/1944.

Details of Tradesmen, GROUP L	N,	Postad Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP L (cent.)	W.E.	Posted Strength,	Retnts. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP IL (cenil)	M. B	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cool.)	aj A	Postad Birwagila.	Reinte. Reguired.
immenitien Examiners				Surreyers, Engineering				Operating Rosts Arris.				G.P.O. Assistants			
irmsteest Artificer Fitter		L		Serveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keybeard	<u> </u>			Hammer men		<u> </u>	
Armament Artificer		<u></u> :		Szereyers, Topographical				Operator, Line				Lexther Stitchers	<u> </u>		
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.Y.)				ågrreyers, Trigunomgirical		İ		Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
trusment Artifier fitter (A.F.Y.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchbaard				Orderlies, Naraing Mental			
Armament Artificat				Tersers		<b></b>		Operator, Wireless				Piste Layers	<del>                                     </del>		
Justrument Atmament Artiflett				Watchmakers	_	<del>                                     </del>		Opticians				Baseriakers	<del>                                     </del>		
Radio Armiment Artificer		-		Weiders				Falaters				Biretiers	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	_
Armament Artificer							-	Panel Besters				Boughriders		-	
Tireless Artificer, Artiflery			<del> </del>	·	-	<del> </del>	-	Photographer,				Baldiers			
			├			<del> </del>	-	Dry Fiate			$\vdash$		├─	$\vdash$	-
triffeer, Engine		<del> </del>	-			-	$\vdash$	Predictor Numbers	<del> </del> -		-	Saddletree makers Sheemsker and Hoot	├		
Rischemiths		<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>		Printers		<u> </u>		Ecpeirer	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<b></b>
Bricklayers		ļ	ļ			ļ		Endlographers	<u> </u>			Sterolores	<del> </del> —	<b> </b>	<u> </u>
Campalats		L	<u> </u>			<u> </u>		Filtris				Siekers, Staty. Engine	<u> </u>		<u> </u>
Cooks, Hamital			ļ <u>.</u>	GROUP IL		<u> </u>		SAWTERS				Storemen, Technical	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Copperaniths				Armourers				Lignatiers	<u> </u>			Tallers		<u> </u>	
Dispensors				Azenen				Elfnaugetz				TextDe Rediters	<u> </u>		<u> </u>
Orașblenes				Eakers				Telescope láculin. Numbers				Tiesmliks			
Granghtenen (Architectural)				Biy. Cemi's. Aust.	$\Box$			Well Borers				Yelcanisers			$\Box$
Oranghisteen (Engineering)				Beilermakers		·		Wheelers				Wagen Erectors			
Draughtemen				Carpenters	l	<u> </u>		Winchman				Whitesmiths			
(Mechanical) Draughtumen		-		Carpeniers and Johnes				Wireman	_				<del>                                     </del>		
(Topographical) Electricians		-	┝	Cooks	-	$\vdash$		Woodinmers	<del> </del>				<del> </del>		$\vdash$
Eiectricisms (MLY.)			<del> </del>	Dental Mechanics	├	-				_			┼─	-	┝━
				Driver-Mech. (Eng.		-			<del> </del>	$\vdash$			<del>                                     </del>		├─
Electricians (Signals)				and Med.) Driver-Operator	<del> </del>	-			<del> </del>	$\vdash$		<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>	┼	├─
i tiers				Drainers		├─	-						-	╀	
Fitters (Cycle)		_	<del> </del>		┝	<del> </del>			<del>                                     </del>				├		$\vdash$
F.:ters (Electrical)		ļ		Electricians Electricians	<b> </b> -				<del> </del>			<del> </del>	├		<del> </del>
Filters (Gen)		<u> </u>		(Rugineers)	<u> </u>	<b> </b>	ļ		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		DETAILS OF	<b>!</b>	ļ	<u> </u>
Pitters (Instrument)				Fire Centrel Operators	L	<u> </u>		GROUP III.	ļ			NON-TRADESMEN.	<u> </u>		
Filters (M.V.)		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Gun Operator		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Battery Surreyurs			<u> </u>	Between	5	5-	<u> </u>
liters, Kallway	<u> </u>			Halchman		<u> </u>		Bulchers				Bun Mi.	12	/_	
litters, Alguints		L		Height Taker	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		Clerks	<u> </u>				<u> </u>	ļ	<u> </u>
Grizder, Precision		l		Helio Operator				Clerks, Bayply	<u> </u>				<u> </u>		<u> </u>
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator			[ ]	Clerks, Technical	<u> </u>						_
Mechanica, Instrument Signals)				Intelligence Dutles				Cooch Trimmers							
Mechanica, Instrument (Surpleal)				Jeiners	[			Concretors					<u></u>		
Mechanics, Estio			<u> </u>	Lineman	[			Cooks							
licchanics, Typewriter		1	Ī	Lineman, Signals				Desial Clerk Orderiles	Π			i			
Mechanics, Wireless		1	<del>                                     </del>	Lilbographers	<del>                                     </del>	1		Despatch Ridors				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Milwrights				Machinista, Metal	1			Draughteners, Signals		i				П	
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood	-	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	Drivers, H.T.		<del>                                     </del>			1	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>
Pattern Maker	<u> </u>	-	<del>  -  </del>	Kines	<del>                                     </del>	<del>†                                    </del>	<del>                                     </del>	Driver Hachanian	<del>                                     </del>		<u> </u>		1-	1	<u> </u>
Pharmacist	-	-		Maneri	<del>                                     </del>	1	<del>                                     </del>	Driver Tpts. Plant		<del>                                     </del>			1	$\vdash$	<del></del>
Thelographer,		-		Mechanics, M.T.	<del> </del>	$\vdash$		<del></del>	$\vdash$	-	<del>                                     </del>		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>
Wet Plate	<u> </u>	├	-		├-	<del> </del>	<del></del>	Engine Hands, LC.		$\vdash$	<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
Photowriter			<del>                                     </del>	Minera		├	<del></del>	Equipment Repairers	├─	⊢	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	├—	<del> </del>
Plamber		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Heniders	ļ	ـــ		Farriers	<u> </u>		ļ		├	┨——	<del>                                     </del>
Faw Declars				Nurses, Trained	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u></u>	Filters' Maies		ļ			<u> </u>	1	<u> </u>
Sarreyers				Observation Past Amis.		<u> </u>		Gan Layers		ļ	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1_
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	7	6	1

VOTES (a) If mak other than sele	 

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.

(b) Authorized trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.

(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.W.W. personnel are desired show details on back.

(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in sol. "Reints, Required."

(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "Bee Back" shelld be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

-12 -44

\*\*To not Destratch\*\*

Signature of Commander\*\*

23-12	- <b>u</b> ų
	Despatch

Army Form W3009 (Adapted)
(Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1933)

# FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

10 /44 (Serial No.)

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

<u> </u>		2	3		4	<del>,</del>		5			6	7		8	9	10_
	WŁ EX	LODDE	G ATTACHE	). 	•	] _						ATTACI	DED ALLOY	WED BY V	V.E.	
Reinita Required		icient 7.E	Surplus to W.E.		usted rength.			DETAIL.		Ara	Arm or Corps.		Burp W	lus to .H.	Defleient W.E.	Reinfia. Required.
			<u>.</u>	<u> </u>		W.C	Ds. Clas	53 I,								
	_ _			<u> </u>			ds. Clar									
			<u>.                                      </u>			Squ	adron ( Luarteri	or Comp naster 8	mny Sg <b>ts</b>	ı.		1	_			
				·		Sta	ll Serge	eants								<u> </u>
<u>·</u>				<u> </u>			geants		· ·							
<del></del>		<del></del> [		<del> </del>		-	porals					<u> </u>	_	_		<u> </u>
	+-	<del>`</del> -		├	<u>6</u>			Privates ounting				├				<b>!</b>
. 1	+			-	(	Tot	als of e	cols, ma	rked •			<del> </del>		_		<u> </u>
·. · · · ·	•	.	•	l	<b>.</b> .	sho sho	uld agr wn in F	ee with art E o	details 1 Page :	2.			•			
Analysis of	Part A t	a be sh	own here by	ALL		_			M.P.		7	<del>' </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del></del> _	7	Ή-
units. Only atroctions fo complete ana	r-connii	ation of	this return	will	Detail		ALP.	Voder 11 Years.	19 Year and ores		B. A.A.M.W.	E CIVIL	R.A.W.	RAAI		TOTAL
• • Personne	el belonet	ne to a	calegory not	DE0-	A		b			1						9
viced for in Cel : Particu Forces, 10 N.	ilars will	be sho	pe tpusir in	U.K.				<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	┦	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	
					B(2)			<u> </u>	1 8	<u> </u>	Other R				1	1
Part B.	Othe	r Rai	oks Atta	ched	l fro	m O	ther T	Inits.	.   "	iri U.	Other B		iciaded ier Uni		T A De	racned
Number of O.Rs.	Valt to	Which	they belong	Hun	ther of Rs.	Uzit	to which	they belo		ber of	Unit to which	detached.	Number O.R		it to which	detached.
									_				<del>                                     </del>			
									1				<del> </del>	$\dashv$		
<u> </u>													1-			
												_				<u> </u>
			<u> </u>						_ _							
									_							
														<u> </u>		
											<del></del>					<u> </u>
<del></del>		<del></del>	—— <u></u>		— <u>}</u>								<del> </del>			
<u>,                                    </u>			<del></del>		ᆉ					+	<del></del>		╬		<del></del> -	
					$\neg$		<u>·</u>		-}	$\dashv$			╂	$\dashv$		
					$\neg$				1	-	<del>_</del>		┼	━╂		
		_	[		$\neg$				1	$\neg$			<del> </del> -	_ _	<del></del>	
-							-			'						
Pari D.	Descri	ipHor	of Othe	r R	anks	Who	ose Re	turn I	o	_(Unit	) is Par	ticulari	v Renn	 Ratsa	 !	 /10 <i>A</i>
Army No	*	Rank				e and I			<del>                                     </del>		MARKS (c.					
	-   ·			<del>- ;</del> -	<del></del> -				<del> </del>		<del>~</del>					<u></u> -
:	- -														<del></del>	
	_								<del> </del>		<del></del>					
<u> </u>			<del></del> -						<del> </del>			<del></del>		<u> </u>		
	7		<u>-</u>													
		·							<del> </del> -			<del></del>			·	
	:							<u> </u>			- <u> </u>	~			<del></del> -	
	· .											~				

- ----

_			-	1.	
$\sim$ $\sim$	_			4	
2 lived Cay	()	$\wedge$	1 (1)	-	
	1,00	1 4	9 112 1		
	ملكتوم		See that	∕> −	•
1				··	-

# PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 30/ 12/1944.

		_			· · · · ·	,					<u>,</u>	· / /10-	<del>-</del>	• :_	
Details of Tradesmen. GROUP \$.	W.E.	Posted Strength,	Reinie. Required.	Details of Tradesinero, GROUP L (cent.)	W.K	Postad Strength,	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (ceni.)	W.S.	Posted Strength.	Reinte. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (conf.)	W.E.	Ported Birragith.	Rainta. Required.
Ammenition Examiners	L	1	[	Surveyors, Engineering		<b>1</b>		Operating Room Ante.				G.P.O. Assistants		[.	
Armament Artificer				SELVEYORS, B.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen	<del> </del>	†	ţ
Armament Artificer Pitter (Electrical)		Π		Sarveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Eillebers	<del>                                     </del>	┼─	
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.Y.)				Surveyors, Trigonomytrical				Operator, Signal	<del>                                     </del>	-	-	Orderlies, Narshae	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
Armsment Artiflorr Filter (A.F.V.)		1		Totimiters	_	<del>                                     </del>		Operator, Switchhourd				Orderlies, Mursing	<del> </del>	╁──	<del>                                     </del>
Armament Artificer	1	†——		Turners			<u> </u>	Operator, Wireless	<del></del>			Mental Plate Layers	<del> </del>	╂	<del> </del> -
Armsment Arithur	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<b> </b> -	Watchmakers				Opticians	<b>}</b>				<del> </del> -	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
Armament Artificer		-	-	Welders				- <u></u>				Bangelakers	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<b> </b>
Armsment Artificer	├	-						Painters				Rivetters	<u> </u>	<b> </b>	
Ariffer, Ariffery	<del> </del>	<del>} —</del>				<del>   </del>		Panel Beaters Photographer,	-			Reghriders	<u> </u>	<b> </b>	<b> </b>
	<del> </del>	-						Dry Plate				Saddlers		<b> </b>	ļ
Artificer, Engine	<del> </del>	<del> </del>				}——		Predictor Numbers	ļ			Saddletres makers	<u> </u>	ļ	
Bischrolths	├—							Printers				Skormaker and Book Espairer			
Brickleyers	<u> </u>			· ·				Radiographers				Stavederes			
Computers	┡	<u> </u>						Biggets				Stakers, Staty, Engine			
Cooks, Hespital	ļ			GROUP 11.				\$4 <del>07tts</del>		]		Staremen, Technical			
Copperaniths	<u> </u>			Armetres				Signations		1	[	Tallers	_	[. ]	
Dispensers	<u> </u>			Azemen		<u>                                      </u>	]	Signaritors		- T		Textile Reliters			
Dratzkianen				Bakers				Telescope Mentin. Numbers				Tismiths		$\vdash$	
Draughtenen (Architectural)				Bly. Camera. And.			-	Well Borers			$\neg \neg$	Velcanizers			
Prazghtenen (Engineering)				Beilermakers				Wheelers				Wagen Livelets	_	f1	
Draughtunen (Mochanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitemiths			
Draughtamen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Jelaers			_	Wirena		<del>1</del>	1		_		
Electricians	<b> </b>			Capita				Heeltgroen		<del>-  </del>		<del></del>		<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>
Electricians (M.Y.)	<del>                                     </del>			Dental Mechanica			-			<del></del> -}				<del>[</del>	
Eisciricians (Signals)	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	-	Driver-Mach, (Eng.				<del></del>		<del></del> -{				╂─┤	
Fillers	<del>                                     </del>	$\vdash$		and Med.) Driver-Operator						1	<b></b> ∤		_	<del>  </del>	
Fitters (Cycle)		┝═┤		Drainers						∤					
Fillers (Electrical)				Electricians	-			<del></del>						<del>                                     </del>	
			-- $+$	Electricians			{								
Filters (Gan)		<del>                                     </del>	}	(Ragineers)		<b></b>	}		ļ			DETAILS OF		<u> </u>	
Filters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				CHOUP III.				NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.) Fitters, Railway		<del>  -</del>		Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors	}		]	BATMEN	_5	5	
Rignal				Hatchman				Bulchers				DIRS MT.	<u> </u>	L	
Fillers, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks		1	4				
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator		1		Clerks, Expoly							
Mechanics, Instrument			1	Instrument Operator		[		Clerks, Technical	1		1				
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)			I	Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Jelners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Eadlo				Linemen				Cooks							
Hechanics, Typeweller				Lineman, Signals			$\neg$	Dratal Circk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithegraphers				Despaich Riders				ATTACHED BY W.K.		H	
Millwrights				Machiniata, Metal		<del></del> f	<del></del>	Draghtenes, Signals			f			1	
Operators, Excurator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.					-		<u> </u>
Pattern Maker				Жазепа				Driver Mechanica	$\dashv$						
Pharmacist		<del></del> †		Mameria		<del></del> †		Driver Tpta, Fleat				<del></del>	—		
Photographer,		<del>-  </del>		Mechanics, M.T.	<del></del>		<del>-  </del>	Engine Hands, L.C.		$\rightarrow$		- <del></del>			
Wel Plate Phologrith	<del></del> {		-	Miners			<del></del> }	<del></del>			<del> }</del>	<del></del>		┷┼	
							∤	Equipment Repairers						<del>                                     </del>	
Plamber For Decision			}	Moniders	}	}	}	Tarriers	ļ	<u>-</u> }	}	}			<u> </u>
Saw Dectors				Nurses, Trained			ļ	Fillers' Males			}				
SELVEJOCE	ļ			Observation Past Assis.	ļ	ļ		Gen Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD				CABRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD			[	Totals of columns marked • to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	٦	E	. 1

30-12-44 Date of Despatch

NOTER.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.

(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in lut will be added as required in spaces provided.

(c) Where A.W.A.R. and/or A.A.M.W.R. personnel are desired abow details on back.

(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."

(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

— 12—u.4

Signature of Commander

SEURIS

Copy No.

#### GSI

#### 2 AUST CORPS

#### WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

#### No 2

#### NOTE

- 1. A receipt for this summary is not required.
  Recipients are requested to note serial numbers and bring under immediate notice non receopt of any issue.
- 2. Items marked with a single sideline in the margin will not be reproduced for circulation below Bde HQ.
- 3. Items marked with three sidelines will not be reproduced without the permission of G I(Int) 2 Aust Corps.
- 4. Except as specified above, items contained in this summary may be reproduced for information or instruction but the source must be quoted as HQ 2 Aust Corps Weekly Intelligence Summary No 2.

#### CONTENTS

Compiled from information received from 2400 hrs 26 Nov 44 to 2400 hrs 3 Dec 44

PART I	Page
Summary of operations by areas	
(a) Land (b) Sea (c) Air	1 3 3
PART II	
1. Enemy 00B - Lend 2. Enemy 00B - Air 6. Equipment 7. Tactics 9. General	7 9 9 12 14

#### APPENDICES

"A" NAVAL EARTHENWARE LAND MINE

"B" 200mm ROCKET AND LAUNCHER

"C" ALLIED PW IN RABAUL

#### SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

Documents captured during the attack on LITTLE GEORGE HILL (668134 BOUGAINVILLE series one inch to one mile) on 29 Nov indicate the grouping of 81 Irf Regt in the NUMA NUMA area and forward along the NUMA NUMA trail where elements of 1 and 2 Ens have already been contacted.

These documents identify 11 Coy 3 Bn also in the area and indicate the move of HQ 81 Inf Regt from TASUI to NUMA NUMA area subsequent to 11 Nov 44.

#### SECRET

## DISTRIBUTION LIST

#### HQ 2 AUST CORPS WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO 2

	Copy No
3 Aust Div	1 - 5
11 Aust Inf Bde	6
23 Aust Inf Bde	7
Americal Div	8 - 11
USAF NOR SOLS APO 7C6	<u> 1</u> 2 ·
COM NAV NOR SOLS	13
COM AIR NOR SOLS	. 14
COM ZE AIR TAF	15
84 Wing RAAF (Army Co-op)	16
HQ USAFFE APO 501	17 - 18
First Aust Army	19 - 20
4 Aust Base Sub Area	21
ANGAU	22
DSIO NOR SOLS PA to Cond	23 24
BGS	25
DA & QMG	<b>2</b> 6
G(O) (incl LOs)	27
G(Air)	28 <del>-</del> 36
G(Int)	37 - 38
CCRA	39
CE	40
CSO	41
A (incl DAMS)	42
Q '	43
IHQ 8 of MI	44
War Diary	45 - 46
File	47

When this Distribution List has been perused, please destroy by fire.

#### PART I

# (a) LAND - OWN AND ENEMY

#### BOUGAINVILLE

POTUA RIVER AREA

According to native reports, about 50 Japanese are located between the POTUA RIVER and SIPAAI (about 7 miles north of the POTUA RIVER). This is the first recent report of enemy in this area and is of particular interest in view of the information contained in a captured 17 Army Operation Order, dated 27 Mar 44, that the nucleus of one company of infantry or naval personnel would occupy a reconnaissance point at HAMUN (2 miles NN of the POTUA RIVER),

#### UPPER LARUMA RIVER AREA

On night 27/28 Nov, seven enemy were observed on our 1 t flank in the vicinity of PIATERAPAIA. The enemy was attacked with grenades and withdrew.

On the same night, mortar fire was placed on LITTLE GEORGE HILL (1 mile NE of PIATERAPAIA) and on ARTY HILL (1 mile NNE of PIATERAPAIA) and on the intermediate feature, PUP HILL.

Later, with artillery, machine gun and mortar support LITTLE GOERGE HILL was attacked and occupied by our forces. On 29 Nov the enemy, employing machine guns and mortars launched a determined counter-attack, which was repulsed. A small quantity of equipment and ammunition was captured.

Twenty-one enemy were killed and one captured in these actions.

A patrol returning from PEARL RIDGE (about two miles north of PIATERAPAIA) reports that the area is not occupied by the enemy, but tracks show evidence of considerable foot and jungle-cart traffic.

SISIVIE track and Village were also reported clear of the enemy.

#### TEKESSI RIVER AREA

On 30 Nov, a party of seven Japanese and one native laden with native food were observed at the fork of the TEKESSI RIVER, about three miles from the mouth. On sighting our patrol, the enemy dropped the food and withdrew before contact could be made. Only one member of the party was armed,

#### JABA RIVER AREA

Five or six large buts in course of construction have been reported in the area 400 yards north of MENZIA, Evidence of increased activity has been coserved on the track from MENZIA north to the JABA RIVER.

Enemy casualties to 30 Nev are:-

Killed 9917 Captured 104 From unconfirmed sources 29 killed.

#### NEW BRITAIN

#### WIDE BAY AREA

The enemy's defensive development of the east coast of GAZELLE PENINSULA continues. Beaches between WERANGOI and PUT PUT ( two miles south of WARANGOI) and the coastal road from PUT PUT north to WAT WAT are reported to have been recently mined. Trenches, tank traps and pill boxes have also been constructed around PUT PUT.

Patrols report no enemy in the coastal area from MILIM to SAMPUN (fourteen miles SE of MILIM).

#### OPEN BAY AREA

An Allied patrol reported that an unestimated number of enemy arrived on 25 Nov in the KOLA area (about 13 miles south of the PANDI RIVER mouth), probably en route to MATAGOGAI (four miles SW of ULAMONA), Native patrols from CAPE KOAS have since reported sighting enemy tracks in the vicinity of MATAGOGAI.

#### NEW GUINEA

Active patrolling continues in the AITA PE and MADANG - HANSA BAY areas.

Continued enemy activity has been observed in the TONG area (35 miles SE of ATTAPE) where a large party of enemy was previously reported to be concentrated. In the same area on 1 Dec our troops at YASUAR MISSION were attacked by about 10 Japanese from MERINGUE Village (unmapped).

According to native reports, a strong Japanese base is being established at SELNAUA (45 miles SE of AITAPE).

Native reports indicate increased enemy activity in the HANSA BAY area. One report, dated 24 Nov, states that a Japanese patrol of two officers and 10 ORs is located at WATAM, at the mouth of the SEPIK RIVER. The enemy was said to be in poor condition and in search of food.

A further report stated that a patrol of 20 enemy was moving along the west bank of the RAMU RIVER to EOSMAN, on the ROM RIVER. Our patrols in the area the following day sighted no enemy two miles north of BOSMAN,

#### PHILIPPINES

Heavy rains continue to restrict ground operations at LEYTE, but pressure is being maintained on enemy positions in the ORMOC CORRIDOR.

The enemy has launched several strong counter-attacks south of LIMON and in the PALANAS RIVER area (south of ORMOC), all of which have been repulsed. The mopping up of enemy pockets has continued in the LIMON sector, where Allied tanks have destroyed artillary and ammunition dumps.

At LUZON between 27 Sep and 20 Oct, the enemy has sent 10,000 troops with small calibre weapons to the south of the island in troop trains and a further 20,000 are moving to the same area in trucks and on foot.

There has also been a re-disposition of enemy forces at MINDANAO. MISAMIS garrison has been reinforced at the expense of the NW sector of MINDANAO, which has been virtually abandoned. Large numbers of inland reserves have been moved north to CAGAYAN (central north coast) and further troop movements have been made north from that point.

This general northward movement suggests the reinforcement of LEYTE or the strengthening of the western VISAYAS rather than the defence of MINDANAO which, once LEYTE and SAMAR are occupied, will be completely isolated.

#### (b) SEA - ENEMY

Operations by our aircraft against small enemy craft and barges in the BOUGAINVILLE, NEW BRITAIN and NEW IRELAND areas, during the month of November resulted in 15 barges destroyed and 10 damaged; 22 small boats destroyed and 46 damaged.

An ungraded report of a sighting of two submarines on 28 Nov 77 miles NE of WOODLARK ISLAND would appear indicative of a new interest in the shipping lanes from AUSTRALIA to our forward bases. Shipping bound for these bases passes through a comparatively narrow channel east of MILNE BAY.

(First Aust Army Weekly Intelligence Summary No 132)

#### (c) AIR - OWN

#### BOUGAINVILLE

During the week approximately 190 fighter bomber sorties were flown over BOUGAINVILLE coastal areas in armed reconnaissance and in bombing and strafing attacks on a variety of small targets.

On 28 Nov an enemy bivouac area near SIRIRUAI was attacked by 30 Corsairs. On 29 Nov fires were started in the HANGAN - HAHELA area (BUKA). A number of hurs and canoes were destroyed in strafing attacks on targets on SHORTLAND ISLAND and the small islands nearby.

### NEW BRITAIN

Intensive dawn to dusk armed reconnaissance was maintained over RABAUL and the coastal parts of GAZELLE PENINSULA. A number of attacks by fighters and medium bombers were made against targets in the RABAUL area.

On 2 Dec 11 Liberators bombed the TOBERA rubber plantation (suspected aircraft repair area). Three large fires were started and a possible oil dump hit.

On 27 Nov 26 Mitchells destroyed 30 small buildings and started a number of fires on MATUPI ISLAND. Other targets attacked by strong forces of fighter-bombers and some medium bombers were a suspected Radar station at TOMAVATUR, personnel and supply areas near RALUM, the SULPHUR CREEK aircraft park and gun positions at RALUANA POINT. A number of huts, buildings, trucks and gun positions were destroyed. In addition a direct hit was scored on a possible cil storage hulk in KERAVIA Bay; the hulk burned with smoke to 8000 feet. In all more than 300 sorties were flown over RABAUL and GAZELLE PENINSUIA during the week.

#### NEW IRELAND

The town, airfield and dump areas at KAVIENG provided the main targets for our aircraft in this area. The airfield was cratered, and several buildings and a possible fuel dump were destroyed by Dauntlesses, Mitchells and Corsairs in a series of raids.

Other targets effectively attacked were a suspected enemy bivouac area at MEDINA Plantation, EOPIRE Plantation, BAIGAI, PANAPAI, FANGELAWA, LOGAGON and LAKUREFANGE.

Regular armed reces over north NEW IRELAND were maintained by Corsairs and Venturas.

#### NEW GUINEA

The enemy in the WEWAK area is still being harassed daily by Beaufort, Boston and Liberator aircraft.

On 25 Nov the suspected 18 Army HQ at RANIMBOA was bombed with high explosives and incendiaries.

In addition to many targets on the mainland, gandens and installations on FATRIRU and KARASAU Islands were raided several times.

In DUTCH NEW GUINEA fighter-bombers continue to be active. The main targets this week were in the SORONG area but MOEMI, RANSIKI and UTAROM were also bombed.

CERAM - HALMAHERAS - CELEBRS

HAROEKOE, LIANG, LAHA, KAIRATOE and OLD NAMLEA airfields were all attacked in strength.

Fighter-bombers have continued their raids on airfields in the HALMAHERAS - LOLOBATA airfield has received most attention,

Airfields in the CELEBES were raided by small forces of heavy bombers, and, on 22 Nov, a nickel mine on MANIANG Island was reported destroyed after a raid by Liberators.

#### PHILIPPINES

Heavy and medium bombers have increased the number and strength of their raids against enemy airfields in the VISAYAS.

Low flying fighters and fighter-bombers have destroyed large numbers of enemy aircraft on the ground in addition to those destroyed in the air.

Four ships, including two troop carrying freighters of 5,500/8,500 tons, were attacked and left burning by fighter-bombers NE of MASBATE on 24 Nov.

# DETAILS OF SORTIES FLOWN & RESULTS - NEW BRITAIN, NEW IRELAND, BOUGAINVILLE AREAS IN AIR OPERATIONS FROM NORTH-ERN SOLOMONS BASES DURING NOVEMBER 44

Total Combat Sorties flown: 4599
Total bombs dropped: 1665

## Sorties and bombs according to areas

	Sorties	Tons Bombs Dropped	Tons Bombs Dropped per Scrties
NEW BRITAIN NEW IRELAND BOUGAINVILLE-BUKA Searches, PT Co-op etc	1764 1408 1191 236 4599	799 6142 2292 22	.453 .436 .193 .093

## Observed results:

•	Destroyed	Demaged
Huts & Buildings	.383	Undetermined number
Vehicles Barges Small Boats Bridges Piërs & Jetties Gun Positions Fires started: 77 Explosions: 12 Japs Killed: 113	18 15 22 9 3	96 10 46 14 -

Two possibly serviceable Jap planes on the ground were damaged.

(Comairnorsols Intelligence Summary to 0800L 1 Dec 44)

## AIT - ENEMY

Three unidentified enemy aircraft were indicated over EMIRAU on 23 Nov. The aircraft apparently circled about 70 miles south of NEW HANOVER, and then made off on an easterly course. No aircraft were seen to land at KAVIENG or PANAPAI during the day.

In the NEW BRITAIN area two unidentified aircraft were heard in the JACQUINOT BAY area on 23 Nov, and on 27 Nov B 24s returning from RABAUL were followed to CAPE ARCHWAY by four aircraft thought to be ZEKES. No attempts to intercept were made.

In the NEW GUINEA area, on 26 Nov, a possible ZERO was sighted over the DUMPU airfield.

## PART II

## 1. ENEMY OOB - LAND

ENEMY DISPOSITIONS NUMB NUMB - UPPER LARUMA VALLEY

From documents recently captured in the SISIVIE area it appears that 81 Inf Regt is now disposed as follows:

- (a) HQ 81 Inf Regt in the vicinity of NUMA NUMA
- (b) 1 Bn elements TINPUTS area 1 Bn " NUMA NUMA trail
- (c) 2 Bn forward on NUMA NUMA brail
- (d) 3 Bn " " " "

These deductions have been arrived at from the following extracts:-

- (a) HQ 81 Inf Regt in the vicinity of NUMA NUMA
  - (i) 2 Aust Corps Translation Batch 3 -

From 1/Lt EGI (u/i possibly Coy Comd) to 2/Lt SHIMIZU Isamu (was CSM 2 Bn 81 Inf Regt - XIV Personality Lists)

"Inf Regt HQ is expected to arrive here today."

The document is undated but in a previous letter included in the batch it is stated that 2/Lt SHIMIZU took charge of No 1 position on 11 Nov. Other documents included in this batch refer to him as a commander of No 1 position, hence it is reasonable to assume that these documents are dated after 11 Nov particularly as they commend his work at No 1 position.

Later in Batch 3 Coy Comd writes to a 2/Lt SUZUIKI (CSM 2 Bn 81 Inf Regt - XIV Personality List) and says -

"Inf Regt HQ has arrived today."

presumably after 11 Nov.

(ii) 3 Div Translation of 30 Nov -

A loose handwritten sheet dated 7 Nov presumably written by Coy Comd 11 Coy 3 Bn 81 Inf Regt states as follows -

"I left our position on 2 Nov and arrived at NUMA NUMA. Due to my sickness I was ordered by the Regiment CO to go to Hospital."

From the above extracts it would appear that 81 Inf Regt HQ moved to NUMA NUMA area sometime subsequent to 11 Nov.

## (b) 1 Bn 81 Inf Regt

Elements of this Bn namely 3 Coy and a Pl of 2 Coy and Bn Gun Unit were previously identified on the NUMA NUMA trail in Nov 44. The remainder of this unit is believed to be still located in the TINPUTS area

## (c) 3 Bn 81 Inf Regt forward on NUMA NUMA trail

There have been several PW and documentary statements that 3 Bn was on its way down to NUMA NUMA from north BOUGAIN-VILLE.

(i) Doc XIV - D - 61 for example states -

"Hayashi who had returned from ITO (5 Coy 81 Inf Regt at SHIOMIPAYA) on liaison was telling the menthat 3 Bn 81 Inf Regt was there. He had heard this from an officer on the hill. We heard from our P1 Comd that the men under the comd of a WO (advance party 3 Bn) had left the 1 Base Point for 4 Base Point on 17 Sep. The Bn. is scheduled to arrive here the latter part of this month."

## (ii) 3 Div Translation of 30 Nov 44 -

This document is referred to above and mentions the presence of 11 Coy 3 Bn 81 Inf Regt in the NUMA NUMA area. It further refers to a 2/Lt NOMURA who is to be the central figure in 11 Coy. This 2/Lt NOMURA is found in 2 Aust Corps Batch 3 translations originating message to 2/Lt SHIMIZU.

## .The strength of 81 Inf Regt estimated 1 Dec 44

HQ 1 Bn 2 " 3 "		100 450 430 600 220
REST	r.ba	220

1800

Of this total it is estimated that 60% are offectives.

## 2. ENEMY OOB - AIR

## ENEMY LAYD BASED AIR STRENGTH

Estimate of enemy land based air strength in the areas listed below is prepared on information to 24 Nov 44:-

AREAS	F	2EF	SEB	2EB	F/B	F/P	obsn	TOTAL	COMPAR 19 Nov	ATIVES 11 Nov
NEN BRITIAN ) NEW IRELAND ) SOLOMONS )		•		***	• .	10	2	12.	12	12
øphilippines: Mindanao Visayas Luzon	28 105 200	18 5	20 14 66	29 32 74	4	6 14 15	7 9 28	90 192 392 674	85 192 530 807	55 152 376 583
ambon-ceram- boeroe	4	. • . •	3		3	9	<b>4</b>	22	22	55
CELEBES: MANADO MAKASSAR- KENDARI	12	7	2	12	3	6 12	4	8 <u>50</u> 58	8 <u>50</u> 58	12 <u>64</u> 76
TIMOR-SOEMBA- SOEMBAWA-FLORES	10			3		3	 3	16	16	16
JAVA-BALI- LOMBOK	4			18		15	5	42	42	36
BORNEO	100	28	8	40		12	28	216	550	185
TOTALS SWPA	463	58	113	205	9	102	90	1040	1177	930
TRUK	- 6	-		3		6	4	19	19	19

<sup>ø Estimates do NOT include combat types not assigned to
operational units and used in training.</sup> 

(COIC Situation Report 329/44 25 Nov 44)

## 6. EQUIPMENT

## NAVAL EARTHENVARE LAND MINE

A sketch and description of a naval earthenware land mine are attached as Appendix 'A'.

#### 200 mm ROCKET AND LAUNCHER

Prior to the landing of Allied forces in the PHILIPPINES, there was no knowledge of Japanese rocket equipment. At SAN JOSE, LEYTE, numerous projectiles and four launchers were recovered from emplacements of log pillboxes.

The weapons found were crudely constructed but there is every probability that more modern types will be encountered in future operations.

The following is a preliminary report on the equipment recovered at SAN JOSE:-

#### GENERAL

Although no projectiles had been fired on the landing forces, rockets were in place already fuzed for firing.

#### DESCRIPTION

Rocket: The propelling charge consists of seven sticks of black powder, each  $11\frac{1}{2}$  inches in length and  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches in diameter. Gases are ejected through six jets in the base. The explosive head is  $37\frac{1}{2}$  inches long.

The extremely large size of the rockets indicates great penetration power, probably sufficient to damage an armoured vessel extensively.

Launcher: The trough is supported at the front by a bipod stand. These were based on sandgags.

There is no traversing or elevating mechanism. The only method of engaging different targets is to manually shift the front bipod. This would greatly hinder making corrections on to the target.

The only observation is by view. No instruments are attached.

Until some documentary evidence is available, little can be revealed of the capabilities of the equipment.

A sketch of the assembly as attached as Appendix 'B'.

## EQUIPMENT CAPTURED AT LITTLE GEORGE HILL

Of equipment captured at LITTLE GEORGE HILL the LMG and the rifle in the best condition have now undergone AEME examination. Of the detailed report set out below the most significant facts are that the LMG is virtually new and that of 112 rounds fired through it not one dud was found.

The AEME report follows:-

## Japanese LMG Type 96 6.5 mm

Metal exterior surfaces good although definite signs of immersion or exposure to rain is evident. Butt badly damaged. Evidently gun has been stood upright with butt immersed in water or mud. Damage to wood has been probably caused by shrapnel. Mechanism of gun is quite free, all moving parts work satisfactorily.

## Barrel Condition

Bore badly rusted before cleaning, but barrel is in excellent condition. Gas regulator in good condition.

## Body Internal

Free from excessive rust, piston in excellent condition, breech block slightly rusted on the face, gas cylinder in good condition.

## Magazine

Exterior badly rusted, interior slightly rusted. It is evident that LMG has had very little use, in all probability not more than 400 rounds being fired.

## Meiji 38 Rifle

## Exterior Condition

If rifle has not had care and preservation during the past seven days, indications are that previous care and preservation were good. All actions work satisfactorily, no unserviceable components.

## Condition of tore prior to cleaning

Full of dirt and dust but no evidence of fresh rust.

## Condition after cleaning

Rifling shows slight signs of wear, metallic fouling present. General condition of bore indicates that approximately 1000 rounds have been fired,

## Lubricant Used

Very much like normal Jap lubricant for small arms with perhaps a slight quantity of coconut oil added.

## Firing Trials

Gun functioned very satisfactorily, firing 112 rounds without stoppage. No faulty ammunition, Gun fired on all gas ports - rate of fire on largest port estimated at 600 rounds per minute, Grouping and accuracy good,

## MEDICAL SUPPLIES

Among the enemy equipment captured at LITTLE GEORGE HILL was an assortment of medical supplies which included -

Quinine, Atebrin, Vitamin B and C serums, 1 bottle Sulphur Pills, 1 phial Iodine, Tetanus serums, Camphor fluid (20%), Bitter Camphor fluid (1.5%), Creosol tablets, very few field dressings, bandages, unwashed salt, one small tin of mosquito cream, Morphia serums, a bottle of Anti-Gas Gangrene serum and a tinned of canned heat.

There is no supply of Aspirin, Dovers tablets, Catharic or Supphanilimide preparations, Sulphaguanidine or alternatives for dysentery, cintments, dishes or instruments in this assortment.

Medical opinion is that the assortment does not contain sufficient bandages, and what there are had been washed, shell or field dressings in the event of an action, gauze or cotton wool for a garrison of 30 men for which it apparently was supplied. The quinine quantity is considered sufficient, but has deteriorated due to exposure. The tablets themselves are of the sugar coated variety which is not of such a high quality or efficient as the ordinary quinine.

In some respects the medical supply is adequate but for use in general RAP work would prove totally inadequate, particularly in the event of heavy casualties being sustained.

The general condition of the assortment is considered satisfactory except in the case of quinine which is probably the most important.

## 7.TACTICS

## BAMBOO SPIKE JUNGLE TRAPS

Panjis - bamboo spikes sharpened to a needle point - are formidable weapons. They were first employed in jungle warfare by the hill thibes of the Indian province of ASSAM, and now have been adopted by certain United Nations forces for use as jungle traps against the Japanese. It is also reliably reported that the Japanese themselves are employing panjis.

Ordinary panjis will penetrate thick uniforms or the upper part of a show. When the point of a panji has been hardened in fire, it is even more effective, and can easily penetrate the sole of any shoe issued by the Japanese, Although panji wounds are not necessarily fatal, they are in any case extremely painful and do not heal readily. (It is possible that the healing process is delayed by a natural acid in the bamboo). Blood poisoning has been known to result from panji wounds, particularly in cases where jungle tribesmen have placed spoiled meat on the needle point of the panji.

Panji traps are most effectively placed when they are merged with natural jungle obstacles. In defence, they may be used either as barricades around camps or as barriers to impede the advance of an attacking force. In offence, they may be con constructed behind enemy lines to stop or hinder any retreat. Enemy patrols can be disbanded by a skilful use of these traps in conjunction with covering snipers.

Here are a few of the ways in which panjis are used.

## PANJI PITS

A pit - four to six feet deep, four to six feet long, and three to four feet wide - is dug in the middle of a jungle trail or at a stream crossing. A number of long, sharp panjis are placed upright in this pit, with their fire-hardened points slightly below ground level. The pit is concealed by a flimsy lid, which is nothing more than a bamboo

lattice covered with a few bamboo creepers. Last of all, a natural camouflage garnish of mud or leaves is applied. to blend with the surrounding terrain. Anyone falling into the pit is instantly impaled on the spikes.

Similarly a slit trench can be so placed that attacking Japanese will be likely to utilise it. Like the cover of the panji pit, the bottom of this trench is false, and underneath it there are sharp panjis, which will pierce the shoes of the Japanese when they jump into the trench.

#### BAMBOO WHIP

A three inch bamboo pole can be bent back across a jungle path in such a way that when it is released, the force of the blow will kill a man walking along the path. To ensure effective results, panji spikes can be attached at the end of the whip. The whip is held in position by a bamboo creeper or by wire, with a peg at the end of the wire pressing against two horizontal sticks. Contact with a trip wire across the path withdraws the lower stick, allowing the heavy bamboo to whip forcefully across the path. If the trip wire is covered with leaves, and if the bamboo whip is concealed by branches, the Japanese are much less likely to detect the trap.

## CAMF DEFENCE

For the purposes of local defence, a camp in the jungle is sometimes built in the form of a triangle, with a large tree at each apex. The perimeter of the camp is surrounded by a panji wall, six feet in depth and varying from four inches to six feet in height. The blunt ends of the bamboo are pushed into the ground with the panji points outward. Gates are protected with bamboo sharpened at each end, bent in a U-shape, and so placed that the sharp ends point cutward. Slit trenches, to be occupied in case of attack, are dug along the inner side of the fence. Lookouts posted in the trees at the apices of the triangle act as snipers in case of attack.

## OTHER PANJI TRAPS

Panjis placed under water in a river or at a beach, with the points two inches below the surface, will rule out swimming as an enemy mode of travel and will puncture the bottoms of ordinary native river boats.

Sometimes a bamboo knife, pointing downward, is attached to the far side (from the expected enemy approach) of a low limb overhanging a jungle trail. A man bending low to pass beneath the limb will receive a severe wound in the back when he straighters up.

Panjis may also be prepared by snipers lying in wait to ambush hostile patrols. Along the sides of the trail that a hospile patrol is likely to use, sharpened bamboo spikes, 18 inches long, are placed at intervals of about one foot and are pointed toward the trail at an angle of 45 degrees. When the hostile patrol appears, it is fired on by hidden snapers. On hearing the first shotsm the instinctive reaction of the members of the patrol is to seek cover. If they dart into the growth beside the track, they are impaled on the bamboo spikes.

(AMF Weekly Intelligence Review No 120)

## 9. GENERAL

## ALLIED PW IN RABAUL

Information gathered from a Japanese captured on TINIAN is attached as Appendix 'C'.

## JAPANESE NEVSPAPER PUBLISHED ON BOUGAINVILLE

The following is a translation of a Special Edition of the TARLENA News of 15 Nov 44. The disregard of the truth and flights of imagination on the part of the Editor are quite in keepong with Japanese propaganda, however it is difficult to understand why a rewspaper presumably published for general circulation should be given the category of "Most Secret".

- (a) Enemy ships at LEYTE BAY were almost all sunk and the Bay is full of sunken ships.
- (b) Later 5 aircraft carriers, 16 warships (total 21) were sunk. As a result of the air attack off the coast of FORMOSA a further 180 ships were sunk bringing the grand total to 201.
- (c) The P I Supreme Commanding Officer is Gen YAMASHITA Hobun Airforce " " is Lt-gen TOMINAGA Kyoji Naval " " is OKAWAUCHI Denhichi

#### CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

Our raiding torpedo boats began action in the PELELIU Is area. A portion of our strength carried out an opposed landing and are attacking the enemy. Furthermore, one destroyer and two transports were sunk in the vicinity.

At SAIPAN, TINIAN and GUAM we are carrying out daily heavy bombing raids and enemy air activity is very little.

#### SWPA

- (a) We are continuously bombing enemy air bases and positions in NEW GUINEA.
- (b) One destroyer and two torpedo boats were sunk in the vicinity of ADMIRALTY Is.
- (c) In the same area our recce plane on its way home discovered the following enemy naval vessels:-

2 Eattleships, 4 Aircraft Carriers, 6 Cruisers, 10 Destroyers, 30 Transports and 60 Sea Trucks. Our airforce went out to attack them.

(d) Our navy has once again commenced operations in the RABAUL area.

## GENERAL

Our destroyer squadron opened up brisk activities on the WEST coast of AMERICA and sank six transports.

## CHINA AREA

KIRIN has been completely occupied by our troops. In this action 200 enemy aircraft were destroyed on the ground and 40 captured. This operation is known as the "KIRIN OPERATION". We have completely taken RYUSHU. For this operation we advanced from CANTON, HANKOY and FOOCHOW. OKKANSEN was completely cut off and the largest air base neutralized

## MAINLAND AREA

- (a) On the 10th the WEST KYUSHU AREA (NAGASAKI, KUMAMOTO Sector) was raided by 80 B-29s.
- (b) B-29s are occasionally making recce flights over the Mainland. They are apparently based on SAIPAN.

## GERMANY

- (a) Germany has perfected the flying bomb and are bombing the LONDON Area with these high-speed, noiseless machines.
- (b) The whole German nation has admired our successes in the P I area operations. HITLER has sent his congratulations.

## SURRENDER LEAFLETS

A novel method of distributing Surrender Leaflets to the enemy has been designed by a forward Bn on BOUGAINVILLE. A notice board has been prepared bearing the inscription - "Japanese Soldiers! There are Surrender Leaflets in tin container below! Take one; put it on the end of a stick, and present it to any Allied Schlier. You will receive humane treatment!" A tin container filled with Surrender Leaflets has been fixed to the board, and the notice has been nailed to a tree beside a track which is known to be used by enemy supply trains. To complete the picture the words "please take one" have been written in English just above the container!

( 'V' Aust FS Sec Weekly Report 2 Dec 44)

(E H WILSON) Lt-col General Staff

APPENDIX 'A' TO HQ 2 AUST CORPS WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY No 2

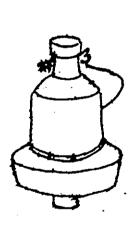
## NAVAL EARTHENWARE LAND MINE

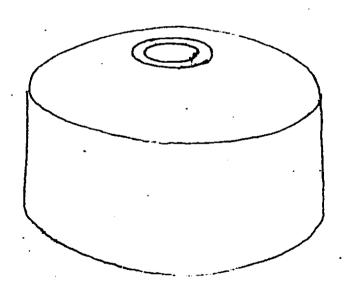
The first known land mine of Japanese Naval origin has been recovered at LEYTE. This is also the first known land mine made of crockery.

The case of the mine, as may be seen from the sketch below, is of a familiar German design, and is of heavy glazed earthenware. The explosive is protected from moisture by a thin rubber sack. The fuze is made of plastic, with a rubber gas jet fitting into the neck of the mine case. As no metal is used in the mine except in the safety and release wires in the fuze, the mine will be undetectable by magnetic detection gear.

The charge contained in the mine case (approximately a foot in diameter and six inches in height) is sufficient to blow up a man or blow cff thetread of a tank. The fuze is actuated either by pressure or by attachment of a trip wire.

In view of the naval origin of this novel type, it is probable that its employment would be in landing beach areas.

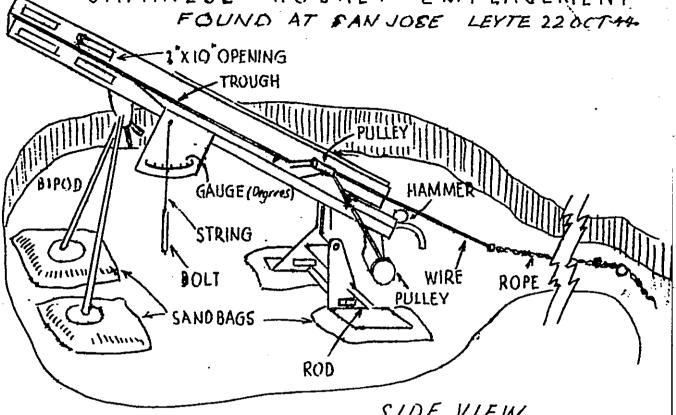




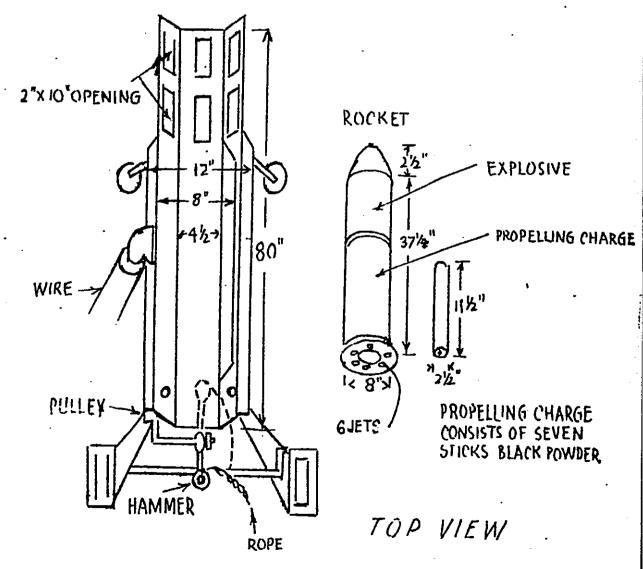
(Seventh Fleet Intelligence Centre Intelligence Bulletin No 19-44)

SECRET APPENDIX B TO 2 AUST CORRS

# JAPANESE ROCKET EMPLACEMENT



SIDE VIEW



AT PENDIX 'C' TO HQ 2 AUST CORPS WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY No 2

## ALLIED PW IN RABAUL

## INFORMATION GATHERED FROM JAPANESE CAPTURED ON TINIAN

Information gathered from a Japanese captured on TINIAN, Central Pacific, indicates that most of the whites amongst the Allied PW originally held by the Japanese in the SOLOMONS - BISMARCKS area, following the occupation, were evacuated in 1943.

## CAPTURE IN A CAVE

When the American advance progressed across the island, he lost contact with his unit and hid in a cave, having provided himself with sticks of dynamite to blow himself up, rather than surrender. In the cave were civilians and he saw one father cut the throats of his three children, his wife and himself. This sickened him and he gave up the idea of suicide, being captured when the cave was invaded by US Marines.

FW confirmed the opinion of other captives that the strongest factor in deterring soldiers from surrendering is not the "death-is-glory" ideology but fear of immediate torture and eventual death, and that an almost equally strong influence is certainty of social ostracism upon return to JAPAN.

He said that surrenders could not be expected from organised units. Even if an officer privately favoured surrender, it would be unthinkable for him, under the military code, to assume responsibility for surrendering himself or his troops. However bombardment with leaflets might reap rich results among isolated, disorganised and dispirited enemy troops, who might be induced to desert individually, or in small groups.

## ALLIED PW IN RABAUL

PW said that when he was in RABAUL from March to July 1943, there were 200-300 Allied PW housed in ten buildings which appeared to have been recently built, in RABAUL itself and another 100 or so in Chinatown.

He once heard a gramophone playing western music and when he stopped outside the building to inquire, he was told by the guard officer that eight officers were kept separate there.

FW understood that the Allied PW included some from NEW GUINEA. He heard that they were mostly Australians, but believed there were some Americans. He heard nothing of Indian PW. (It has been established since that they are on BOUGAINVILLE). He saw no women or children, although he heard that there was a nurse among prisoners transferred from KAVIENG to RABAUL.

In May 1943, an Australian sergeant was landed at VUNAKANAU, PW heard he had been captured near LAE, NEW GUINEA. He was questioned in RABAUL and then flown to JAPAN.

When he first arrived, they were digging air raid shelters along MANGO Avenue. Later, when aircraft spares and parts arrived by ship, he saw prisoners unloading the cargo at Burns Philp Jetty. He also saw military prisoners at work in a vehicle repair shap and civilian internees working in an ice plant, in machine shops and in motor servicing shops.

## EVACUATION TO JAPAN .

Large numbers of the prisoners were evacuated (he believed to JAPAN) while he was in RABAUL. The Chinatown group left earlier than the others, in April or May 1943. PW heard that they went in two or three freighters, escorted by a destroyer. Wounded and sick were taken out by hospital ship in April or May. In July he noticed that all the Chinatown prisoners seemed to have left and there seemed to be a big reduction in the number of those in RABAUL.

In December 1943 PW went often to an outfitting dock in YOKOHAMA. There he saw 120 English-speaking prisoners operating rivetters and harmers in the company of Japanese mechanics. He heard that they were tradesmen who were given the opportunity to work at their normal occupations, for which they were regarded by preferential treatment.

He marvelled at their high spirits. He said they sang "gay songs" and whistled at girls on the way to and from work at the dock. He was also surprised to see that they were allowed to work on warships in the dock.

(Royal New Zealand Air Force Intelligence Bulletin No 174)

SECRET

Copy No 2!

## GSI

## 2 AUST CORPS

## WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

## No 3

## NOTE

- 1. A receipt for this summary is not required.
  Recipients are requested to note serial numbers and bring under immediate notice non receipt of any issue.
- 2. Items marked with a single sideline in the margin will not be reproduced for circulation below Bde HQ.
- 3. Items marked with three sidelines will not be reproduced without the permission of G I(Int) 2 Aust Corps.
- 4. Except as specified above, items contained in this summary may be reproduced for information or instruction but the source must be quoted as HQ 2 Aust Corps yeekly Intelligence Summary No 3.

## CONTENTS

Compiled from information received from 2400 hrs 3

	Page
PART I	
Peretions by smoot	

Summary of operations by areas

	. (-B-)	Tand	7.
	(b)	Sea	
•	(c)	Air	

PART TT

1. Enemy 00B 2. Enemy 00B 6. Equipment 9. General	-	Land Air	7 7 8 8
--	---	-------------	------------------

## PART III

Topographical

8

## **APPENDICES**

- "A" JAHA NESE FOOD RESOURCES AND SELF SUFFICIENCY PROGRAMME ON BOUGAINVILLE ISLAND
- AMENDMENTS AND ADDITIONS TO TOPOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION REF MAPS BOUGAINVILLE ISLAND 1 INCH SERIES, 1:25,000 SERIES

## SURVEY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

There are several indications that the Japanese are extensively developing the MOINUTU - TAITAI areas which are located on the South BGUGAINVIILE L of C approximately half way between the strongly held MUGUAI KAHILI district and the forward troops in the JABA River area. TAITAI, comprising 15 huts, was the principal supply dump on the L of C during the Mar 44 attack on the TOROKINA perimeter.

First indication of renewed Japanese interest in the area was given on the night 9/10 Oct when Allied PT boats were shelled by heavy shore batteries from IAKURUAI. Native reports later confirmed the presence of AA guns, MMS and defensive works in addition to shore defence guns in the beach area IAKURUAI and MOSIGA. During that month the road from IAKURUAI to MOINUTU was closed to natives, and three Kanakas who disregarded the ban on native movement along the road were arrested and were not heard of by their villagers again.

Tac/R on 30 Oct showed the road to be carrying heavy MT traffic. Natives reported that 12 trucks were using the road at nights. The same Tac/R revealed that the road between RUSEI and MOINUTU was only used for foot traffic. This stretch of road was portion of the main BUIN - MOSIGETTA highway, which was maintained in serviceable condition for MT during the Mar 44 offensive. Fortions of it between RUSEI and BUIN fell into disrepair after the Japanese abandoned the attack and some bridges on that sector are reported unserviceable. On 4 Dec air observers reported skid marks across the beach near IAKURUAI which may indicate Japanese are using barges to supply IAKURUAI and thence to MOINUTU and TAITAI. Air photographs show what appear to be three dump areas near LAKURUAI and MOSINA. These photographs also reveal the total acreage of Japanese gardens near MOINUTU to be 520. Several thousands of troops could be maintained from the produce of these gardens.

### PART I

## (a) LAND - OWN AND ENEMY

## BOUGAINVILLE

## TEOP HARBOUR AREA

On 7 Dec natives killed 13 Japanese with native weapons at NOMATOA (about 4 miles south of TEOP HARBOUR).

## SISIVIE AREA

A recommaissance patrol reported contacting an estimated 15 Japanese about \$\frac{3}{2}\$ mile NW of SISIVIE on 3 Dec. Later the same day our fighting patrol engaged the enemy party and inflicted casualties.

## PIATERAPAIA

Reports of considerable enemy activity in the general area north and NE of PIATERAPAIA have been received from our patrols during the week.

On 4 Dec a patrol made contact with an enemy standing patrol in the area 5 mile north of PIATERAPAIA, where five Japanese were observed with evidence of others in the vicinity. This patrol was later attacked by our troops and an unreported number of casualties was inflicted.

The numerous reports of enemy sightings in this area indicate that small enemy patrols are operating north of our positions around Artillery Ridge.

Patrols have also reported several enemy pockets in the vicinity of PIATERAPAIA to the north and east and three deserted OP's with signs of recent occupation were found in the same area.

At AKAKOPAIA Village (approximately 2 miles NE of PIATERAPAIA) our reconnaissance patrol observed 6 or 7 huts, in one of which 8 to 10 Japanese were discovered.

## CAPE MOLTKE AREA

An unreported number of enemy was contacted by our patrol 3 hours north of KURAIO Mission on 8 Dec.

## SUGAR LOAF MOUNTAIN AREA

According to native reports, 15 Japanese were located at MAINUKI (6 miles SW of SUGAR LOAF MOUNTAIN) on 7 Dec. A further 30 were reported at MORONI, large numbers at KAINO, and 200 naval personnel at WIDA, MORONI is believed to be the headquarters of the garrisons scattered throughout this area.

## JABA RIVER

Enemy defensive activity continues in this sector, where more huts have been constructed. A bridge at the fork of the JABA RIVER, which was recently destroyed by our artillery, has been replaced.

Enemy casualties to 9 Dec are:-

Killed Captured From unconfirmed

sources

104 46 killed

9932

्राप्त के विकास कर्नुहरी करणाहरू है के उस सम्बद्ध स्टब्स्ट्रिक्ट है जिस्सा

## NEW BRITAIN

An illied patrol reported an unknown number of enemy near the YAPASWAL RIVER, about 16 miles SSW of the PANDI RIVER mouth on 2 Dec.

Or 4 Dec a light was observed flashing out to sea from BIALIA Plantation, which may have some connection with reports of submarine activity in the OPEN BAY area.

In the WIDE BAY area Allied patrols have reported a strongpost manned by 20 Japanese midway between LEMINGI and WAITAVALO.

A considerable extension of enemy movement has been reported particularly in the area south of the TORRICELLI MOUNTAINS and to a lesser extent in the coastal areas east of AITAPE.

The general trend of these movements appears to be from the south via WALUM to MAPRIK, thence west to the inland trails south of the TORRICELLI MOUNTAINS.

Coincident with this increased movement, enemy patrols, which recently have been noticeably inactive, have shown a marked increase and, according to reports, are adopting more agressive tactics. These patrols have been particularly active around the villages in the TONG area, where, as has been previously reported, the enemy appears to be concentrating.

## HANSA BAY - MADANG

Small isclated parties continue to be reported in this area. 

On 3 Dec, 20 small craft-were observed at the WATAN IAGOON entrance and on the following night an Allied patrol was attacked by 80 to 100 well armed Japanese west of MARANGIS, BROKEN WATER BAY. Our patrol after killing 10 and wounding 10 enemy withdrew to VENUS POINT.

## PHILIPPINES

In the Northern ORMOC Corridor Allied forces continued their advance south from LIMON against strong opposition and are now firmly established across the LIMON - ORMOC Highway. Enemy pockets in the rear of our advance units are being eliminated.

In the ranges east of the ORMOC Highway Japanese opposition is being reduced, but resistance is reported to be increasing north of Mt CATABARAN. A road block at Mt CABUNGANGAN was overcome and the enemy was driven from his positions at SINAYAWAN HILL, where heavy enemy casualties were inflicted and a large amountion dump was captured.

On Dec 8 Allied troops with naval and air support made an amphibious landing on the west coast of ORMOC BAY, 3 miles south of ORMOC. The enemy, whose reserves are committed to the defence of the ORMOC Corridor, offered only slight opposition and our forces made rapid progress north towards ORMOC.

Coinciding with the approach of the Allied invasion convoy, Allied aircraft attacked an enemy convoy approaching ORMOC from the south. The enemy convoy consisted of 13 ships, all of which were sunk with an estimated 4,000 troops.

## (b) SEA - OWN AND ENEMY

## GENERAL

The constant drain on enemy resources of merchant shipping is being reflected in the sightings in southern ports. Both merchant and naval units now appear to be confined to the closer Empire waters. Extensive movements of shipping and barges continue throughout the waters adjacent to the PHILIPPINES and BORNEO, every advantage being taken of adverse weather to cover these operations.

The first sizeable enemy task force observed moving out of Empire waters for several weeks was observed on 29 Nov, This force, consisting of one light cruiser, two destroyers and one large aircraft carrier on a westward course, was sighted 200 miles off the NW tip of LUZON, Other reports indicate the movement of heavy units from SINGAPORE to home waters.

There also appear to be some naval units in FRENCH-INDO-CHINA waters, providing a potential striking force against the PHILIPPINES.

In the SWPA, during the past week, submarines have been reported between PORT MORESBY and AUSTRALIA, and 60 miles ESE of FINSCHHAFEN. The reliability of these reports is unknown and it is significant that no attacks have been made on our shipping. In view of the enemy commitments in northern waters, these sightings should be treated with reserve.

(First Aust Army Weckly Intelligence Summary No 133)

## BOUGAINVILLE

Barge sightings for the past week have been on a slightly increased scale.

Allied aircraft destroyed one 30-35 foot barge at NUMA NUMA on 3 Dec.

Two small boats were sighted on 5 Dec, one on a southerly course off KIVIRI Point, and the other on the beach at MUPESI (EMPRESS AUGUSTA BAY). The next day a small boat and one barge were sighted in TONOLEI HARBOUR.

In the SORAKEN HARBOUR area on 7 Dec one 25 foot launch was observed on the beach near SORAKEN Plantation, and approximately 15 barges were sighted further north between CHABAT and MEROK.

## (c)AIR - OWN

## BOUGAINVILLE

For the first time NZAF aircraft directly supported Australian troops in BOUGAINVILLE. On 7 Dec 8 Corsairs, led in by a Boomerang, bombed and strafed a group of huts held by the enemy at AKOROPAIA 694129 (KOMARO 1:25,000). The attack was reported as highly successful; five huts were destroyed and the target area flattened for a radius of 75 yards.

Twenty eight Corsairs on 8 Dec attacked enemy store huts at MAWARAKA ((N)Q7659 strat series). The bombing was reported accurate but weather prevented observation of results.

On 9 Dec 8 Corsairs led in by a Boomerang bombed enery huts at 902643 (PIRIATA River 1:63,360) previously reported by a Tac/R aircraft. The target was well covered and at least one hut was destroyed. One the same day 8 Corsairs accurately bombed and strafed KAINO (902643 - 1" series) where large numbers of Japs had been reported. The attack was very accurate and 18 huts were destroyed.

Other targets attacked by strong forces of Corsairs during the week were an enemy hut and supply concentration west of SIRIRUAI Mission by 28 Corsairs on 3 Dec and suspected bivouac areas and bridges near HARI Villages 1 and 2, on 4, 5 and 7 Dec by a total of 60 Corsairs.

Routine 'round the island' recces were maintained and numerous opportunity targets were strafed resulting in huts and small craft being destroyed and damaged and a number of stray Japs killed. In all, more than 280 sorties were flown over BOUGAINVILLE during the week.

## NEW BRITAIN

There was an increase in our air activity against airfields at RABAUL during the week. VUNAKANAU, IAKUNAI and TOBERA strips were attacked by Liberators, Mitchells and Corsairs. The heaviest attack was on 9 Dec when 42 Mitchells accurately bombed VUNAKANAU. On 5 Dec Corsairs scored direct bomb hits on a camouflaged aircraft on the same airfield.

Regular fighter patrols were maintained over RABAUL and armed recess over the coast of GAZELLE Peninsula.

## NEW IRELAND

Adverse weather conditions on four of the seven days hampered our aircraft over northern NEW IRELAND during the week. Targets at KAVIENG however were attacked several times. On 4 Dec 30 Mitchells bombed KAVIENG town starting one large and one medium fire.

## NEW GUINEA

In the general WEWAK area Bemiforts, Bostons and Mitchells carried out a series of effective attacks against enemy occupied villages in the MARRIK area and continued their activities against targets on KAIRIRU, KARASAU and MUSCEU Islands. Liberators joined with medium bombers in the attacks on these latter targets, the most important of which was a suspected submarine off-loading jetty, supply areas and occupied villages.

In DUTCH NEW GUINEA there has been little change in our air activity, fighter bombers continuing their sweeps of coastal areas and attacks on known targets.

On 3 Dec 48 Kittyhawks bombed an enemy HQ at MANOKWARI. UTAROM and barge traffic and shore installations in the SCRONS area were also attacked.

## CERAM - HALMAHERAS - CELEBES

The heaviest raid reported in the CERAM area was on 2 Dec when 22 Mitchells bombed NAMLEA.

in the HALMAHERAS repeated raids by strong forces of our fighter bombers on airfields at GALEIA, HATETABAKO, LOLOBATA and MITI, were made during the week and it is now reported that there is little liklihood that the enemy could use these airfields as forward bases.

Air fields in the CELEBES were attacked by heavy and medium bombers in some strength. In raids on PAREPARE and MALIMPOEMS airfields on 30 Nov three enemy aircraft were destroyed.

## PHILIPPINES

The main weight of Allied air attacks in this area have been directed at enemy airfields and ground installations. Attempts to reinforce the garrison on LEYTE through ORNOC Bay have been considerably disrupted as a result of our air attack.

On 27 Nov carrier based aircraft in attacks on enemy shipping increased the already considerable total of vessels sunk or destroyed. One heavy cruiser was reported sunk, a destroyer, 9 cargo vessels and a tanker damaged in these attacks. In addition 72 enemy aircraft were destroyed.

(First Aust Army Intelligence Summary No 133)

## AIR - ENEMY

There has been little change in enemy air tactics and activity during the period under review, the main air strength in the SWA remaining concentrated in the PHILIPPINES and BOANEO areas.

In the PHILIPPINES, enemy activity has been reduced in intensity, there being only one night raid by 12 planes on TACLOBAN airfield. This appears to indicate that the enemy has discarded his previous tactics of heavy raids on airfields and is mor using his air strength in support of ground troops.

Allied shipping continues to be a popular target, naval vessels and also shipping at CARIGARA, LEYTE and BEY BEY being heavily attacked. Reports of 'suicide' attacks on naval vessels indicate that the Emikaze 'Special Attack' Corps is still operating in this area.

Our heavy berbers attacking FABRICA and BACOLOD airfields (NEGROS ISLAND) were intercepted by enemy planes on two occasions. The attacks resulted in the probable destruction of one of the intercepting planes without loss to us.

The only other offensive activity reported was the continuance of small harassing raids on MOROTAI.

With the Allies' main interest and efforts directed at the PHILIPPINES, and the enemy's knowledge of our present activity in connection with the movement forward of planes from MOROTAI to this area, he is continuing with these small but comparatively successful attacks on MOROTAI. With a minimum of risk to his own air strength, he is attempting by these persistent raids, to offset to some extent the strong air pressure being maintained against his PHILIPPINES forces.

The damage accomplished, although small, also has some direct effect on current daily operations against enemy airfields.

For these reasons, and in view of the successes he is achieving, it may be expected that he will persist with these tactics, and raids on a similar scale may be expected to follow.

That the enemy is capable of continuing these tactics is obvious, in that adequate planes and operational facilities are available within easy range. Various reports received indicate that the planes used in these raids are based in the CELEBES, either at PINRANG, staging through KENDARI or MANADO, or at KENDARI itself.

In the RAEIUL area, with the recent occasional sightings of airborne enemy planes and from further information now to hand, it is considered that the enemy is possibly repairing a larger number of planes in this area than was at first estimated.

With the growing tendency in the PHILIPPINES to suicidal attacks on large naval wessels and transports by single engine planes, the possibility of the enemy initiating similar attacks if on RABNUL on Allied shipping and other suitable targets within the range of this base cannot be ignored.

(First Aust Army Intelligence Summary No 133)

## PART II

## 1. ENEMY OOB - LAND

## DOCUMENTS CAPTURED IN NORTH BOUGAINVILLE

A batch of enemy documents captured in the TENIN-BAUBAU area at the beginning of flec included the diary of the TASU (CAPE NEHUS) relay post dated from 10 to 22 Aug 44.

This diary refers to the arrival of 10 messages which left BUIN per messenger 1 Aug and arrived at the post 21 Aug. This means that the messenger averaged between 5 and 6 miles per day for the journey.

The details contained in the messages are not available, but in all cases both the originator and the addressee was a naval unit. Seven out of the ten messages were originated from 1 Base Force the HQ of which is on POPORANG I in the SHORTLANDS and five out of these seven were addressed to 87 Gd Force CO.

Little is known of the committee and strength of 87 Gd Force except that it probably controls all naval units in the BUK1 area, under 1 Base Force HQ. A FW recently captured has stated that the EQ of this unit is situated at BONIS PLANTATION.

Another message was addressed to TEOP CO. A PW captured recently reported 20 to 30 unidentified naval personnel equipped with AAMG on TEOP I. Native scouts reported in Dec a radio station, an OP and an unused AA gun located on the NE tip of TEOP I.

## 2. ENEMY OOB - AIR

The usual comprehensive estimate of land-based enemy air strength for the SWPA is not available.

Reports received during the week under review indicate that the air strengths in the PHILIPPINES and BORNEO are being maintained.

Between 19 Nov and 24 Nov the estimated air strength in the PHILIPPINES dropped from 807 to 674 aircraft, but despite the undoubted losses resulting from the enemy's persistent attacks in that area, it is considered that reinforcements being flown in are maintaining the figures as last reported.

There has been no indication of any substantial change in the other areas.

(First Aust Army Weekly Intelligence Summary No 133)

## 6. EQUIPMENT

## HAND DRIVEN GENERATOR

Included in the signal equipment captured at SISIKA Village (5 miles SE of KEREKOPA) on 29 Nov was a Hand Driven Generator. This item has now been fully examined by AEME, whose report is as follows:-

## Hand Driven Generator 7/500 volts

Consists of a small DC generator of conventional ... design, with two windings and separate commutators for HT and LT driven by either or both of two crank handles, one at each end, through a gear train giving a step-up of about 72:1.

It is in good mechanical condition, and maintenancehas apparently been carried out regularly. Rusting is negligible, and mould growth very slight.

The construction is robust and general design good. Commutator wear is very slight, indicating either high quality of commutators and brushes or a short period of use.

The meter is sealed against entry of moisture, and appears unaffected by tropical conditions.

Rated Performance:-

Handle Speed 70 rpm
Generator Speed 5000 rpm
ET supply 500 volts at 0.06 amps
ET 1.5 "
Total power output 40.5 watts

These figures were fully attained in tests carried out at an AEME Workshop.

It was noted that the insulation resistance between windings was 20,000 ohms increasing slightly after some running.

The press switch on the side is inoperative, sticking in the closed position.

## 9 GENERAL

Attached as Appendix "A" is a resume of Japanese food resources and self sufficiency on BOUGAINVILLE.

## PART III. ...

## TOFOGRAPHICAL

Attached as Appendix "B" are amendments and additions to topographical information Ref Maps BOUGAINVILLE 1 inch series and 1:25,000 series.

(E H WILSON) Lt-col General Staff

HWilson

APPENDIX "A" TO HQ 2 AUST CORPS WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE . SUMMARY NO 3

## JAPANESE FOOD RESOURCES AND SELF SUFFICIENCY PROGRAMME ON BOUGAINVILLE ISLAND

## FIELD RATIONS

When the March 1944 attack by the Japanese on the TOROKINA perimeter was beaten off, and hope of lifting the Allied aerial blockade of BOUGAINVILLE was abandoned, the enemy 17 Army commander was faced with a critical supply situation, Regular replenishments by surface vessels had ceased in Oct 1943, and supply by submarine was becoming so precarious that it was only a matter of time before that source would be cut off. A stocktaking of food reserves was undertaken at the end of March 1944 and the results incorporated in a report by 17 Army Intendance staff. This showed that rations held on 1 April were:-

Rice 487 tons
Compressed barley and hard tack 250 tons

Total

737 tons

It is considered that about 260 tons of food were landed by submarine between April and August 1944, so since April the Japanese had available for issue approximately 1000 tons of food.

By issue of supplementary native foods and, also to conserve stocks, the Japanese at the end of March 1944 had cut the standard ration to 200 grams (7 oz) of rice or hard tack per man per day.

If the Japanese had continued to issue rice and barley at a rate of 7 oz per man per day to the whole of the garrison on BOUGAINVILLE, supplies would have lasted until the end of August.

There is emple evidence that rice and barley were not a general issue, but were rigidly conserved for troops actually engaged in fighting or servicing the front line troops, and for efficers on certain headquarters. Enemy now engaged in fighting in the Upper IARUMA and JABA Rivers areas are still receiving regular rice and barley issues, and occasionally condiments and eightes.

As the number of enemy engaged in combat since March has comprised only a very small proportion of the enemy garrison, it is probable that a considerable portion of the enemy's field ration reserve is still intact.

## SELF SUFFICIENCY

Necessity for self sufficiency was first recognised by the Japanese in late 1943, but orders directing units to construct sufficient gardens to achieve independence in food were not issued until February 1944. Thereafter energe tic measures were taken to ensure that units carried out a planned agricultural programme.

## GENERAL OBSERVATIONS

The southern BOUGATINTILE decomposed lava plain, the area around KIETA and the coastal strip from KIETA north to BUKA are very fertile. Before the war these areas supported a normally indolent native population of more than 40,000 in splendid physique and health. Today these areas are occupied by at the most 18,000 Japanese who have displaced the natives from the most fertile parts, appropriated their gardens, and driven a great proportion of them into the hills.

Japanese have a tradition of careful and skilled agriculture and frugal living, and as a race, are largely vegetarian. There is no reason why they could not live indefinitely off the land (if unmolested) maintaining a physical standard at least equal to that of the indigenous natives, and probably a little higher because of their greater knowledge of vitimin yielding foodstuffs, and more varied diet. This has been made possible by importation of seeds of vegetables popular in JAPAN.

### DEGREE ATTAINED

Target set by the Japanese was an area of 600 square yards per man, the produce from which was expected to sustain him for a year. Sweet potato which is non seasonal and grows and matures all the year round was mentioned as the staple crop. It was also inferred from a captured document that complete self sufficiency had to be attained by Oct 44.

Planting programme was largely suspended in March 44 because all available front line troops were thrown into the attack on the TOROKINA perimeter. Concurrently with the attack Jap Intendance officers inspected and reported upon the agricultural progress made in south BOWGAINVILLE.

This report showed that six weeks after the issue of the self sufficiency order, nost static units such as AA, Provost, S/L, Army Sigs, MT Depots, Hospitals etc had completed, or nearly completed their planting of the allotted acreage necessary for self sufficiency. Most of the other units had completed between 30 and 60 per cent of their programme, but the infantry units, engineers, construction units and fd arty units lagged behind with between 1 and 15 per cent of their programme completed.

As sweet potato takes six to eight months to mature fully, all those units whose planting programme was well advanced in March would now be self sufficient, and only certain infantry, artillery and engineers would be dependent on supplementary issues from the reserve of field rations assumed to still exist.

Even these units however would now be in a position to sustain themselves on a low nutrition scale if no supplementary rations were available. Sweet potatoes can be eaten four to five months after planting, though the tubers at that stage are small and the yield per acre low. So any sweet potatoes planted in May, June or July after

the bulk of the fighting troops were withdrawn to rear areas would be sufficiently grown to eat. Since the attack was abandoned aerial reconnaissance has shown very extensive garden development and with few operational commitments the Japs would have no difficulty in preparing and planting all the acreage required for forward needs.

#### SUPPLEMENTARY NATIVE FOODS

- 4. Other foods available include:-
  - Sago: This graws abundantly in south BOUGAINVILLE, and although there is no evidence that it is being used, the Japanese are well acquainted with the method of processing it. If made into flour it would become an important tactical food, and it is easily transportable is a sustaining food and keeps at least four months.
  - Taro: A non-seasonable alternative crop to sweet potato and yielding a higher tonnage per acre than sweet potato: It natures in 6 to 7 months.
  - Yams: A low yielding crop not extensively cultivated, but in its wild state constitutes a source of emergency food.
  - Paw Paw: Extensively used by the Japanese as a vegetable.

    They also eat the roots. Grows prolifically and is an important supplementary food.
  - Bread fruit: Not widely grown in EOUGAINVILLE. Is not an important scurce of food.
  - collected and distributed. Food value is extremely high, and they are an important item in the enemy ration.
  - Barboo shoots: Taro Tops, Pit Pit, miscellaneous leaves and grasses are extensively caten by the Japanese, from choice as well as necessity.
  - Cattle: In Dec 1941 there were 8,000 Hereford-Zebu cross cattle on plantations on the eastern coast. If these animals were husbanded and protected against tacks they may still be a source of tactical foodstuffs because the beef can be dried or otherwise preserved and transported.
  - Fish: Are abundant, and there is evidence that they are systematically caught and used. They too can be an important tactical food if dried.

## RICE

Japanese are growing rice in considerable quantities. One PW said a rice crop was harvested in March 1944, but Tac/R and aerial photography has failed so far to locate large areas of paddy fields. Other prisoners and natives have stated they do not know whether rice is being cultivated on the island.

Extensive cultivation of rice would be tactically significant because this is the only easily cultivated crop that is transportable over long distances, highly nutritious and has long keeping qualities.

## STATISTICS OF CULTIVATION

Basing calculations on the Japanese estimate that 600 square yards of sweet potato will maintain one man for a year, it follows that eight soldiers could be sustained for every acre (4840 square yards) cultivated.

This would be feasible, provided that the Japanese estimate of annual yield per acre of sweet potatoes is accurate. This estimate provides for a standard consumption of 4 lbs 6 oz of potatoes a day, or 1560 lbs a year for each man. To sustain eight men the total annual yield per acre would have to be approximately  $5\frac{1}{2}$  tons an acre.

This estimate was submitted to ANGAU and Tropical Scientific Section for comment.

ANGAU considered that yields of sweet potato obtained by natives with primitive methods was  $2\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 tons an acre. Yield from carefully tilled Japanese gardens would be higher.

The Tropical Scientific Section considered the yield on BOUGAINVILLE would be about 5 tons an acre for sweet potato, and up to 15 or 20 tons an acre for taro.

It seems therefore that the Japanese estimate of approx  $5\frac{1}{2}$  tons an acre can be attained.

On 2 Aust Corps estimate of 18,000 Japanese on BOUGAINVILLE and accepting the Japanese estimate of carrying capacity to be eight men per acre, the total area needed for self sufficiency is 2150 acres. If the proportion of taro grown is considerable the acreage would be less.

## LABOUR REQUIREMENTS

Tropical Scientific Section further estimated that 80 ran days would be required to clear an acre and plant it.

On this basis one Japanese would require to work for only 10 days a year to clear and plant his 600 square yards. As planting would have to be continuous, one day of work a month per man would suffice to clear and plant his monthly 50 square yard requirement.

Maintenance of 600 square yards would absorb at most half a day a week, and could be carried out by those unfit for front line service, or as a spare time occupation.

APPENDIX "B" TO HQ 2 AUST CORPS WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE SUMLARY NO 3

## AMENDMENTS AND ADDITIONS TO TOPOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION REF MAPS BOUGAINVILLE IS 1 INCH SERIES 1: 25.000 SERIES

SERIAL	Nid	ie –			]
No	DELETE	Insert	ref	MAP	remarks
77	MARTRI <b>U</b> T R	Mariwi r	775620	MOTTIPENA Pt	Ref for mouth
78		SILIBAL R	222260	KARA	Mouth to 222260 and east branch
79		Makapeka	926517	PURLATA R	East branch
80	MOKIBA	11.0mm a :	871842	VITO	
81	m: nimimi	Mokisa	884783	PURL.T. R	
82	Tabarata Kunai Cave		884812	VITO	
83		TABARATA	925755	PURLATA	
84	SISIKA	KUNAI CAVE	872850	VITO	
85	GIGITA	SISIKA	888811	4710	
86	KURARO R	OTULIE.	870786	PURIATA R	North branch
87	17012170 14	KURARO R	919781	11 11	11 11
88		KORO	942706	u, u	
89	KORO	10000	983682	प त	
90	Lamari		988692	u ù	
91		Lakari	949713	u u	
92	SINAKEI 2		073707	u u	
93		SIN-KEI 2	060728	tt tt	
94		NUNOPA R	982686	ij ii	North branch
95		Village	933668	l tr tr	
		(unnamed)	00000		•
96	KOZAI		316451	Mt Throka	
. 97		RUBA.	099767	tt tt	
98	WALIWALINA R	ļ	829857	VITO ·	
. 99		WALIWALINA R	872863	12	NW from ref
100		PEORLA	820957	l tt	
101		TLORO	819943	tt .	
102		L.T.KERI	817942	H .	
103		Kauwatsia R	827878	ti	Left branch
104	m:n/ao	T.PIN R	827878		Right branch
105	TABAGO	****	388455	TOILONLPU	
106	PAUROKU	UGUBAKCGI	401488	11	
107 108	UGUBAKCGI BCGIBCGO		465478		
109	BAGUI		406502	i ii	
110	KORIO		419506	i ii	
111	BORULAI	<u>[</u>	438522	11	
112	ORILAI		438522 448528	12	
113	Bi-RKU	Barnu	907592	PURLATA R	
114		Mt DEACON	687110	KOWARO	
				1:25,000	
115		ARTY HILL	678120		
	}	}	to	l l	
116		TWO YOUTT	685118	11 ST 12 TF	
117		PUP KNOLL LITTLE	681117	" "	
- · - · •		GEORGE HILL	680115	11 11	•
118		GEORGE HILL	680114	u ii	
119		PEARL RIDGE	663138	·	
			to		
	}	]	687124	11 11	•
120	1	NIP HILL	643086	. 11 11	

<u> </u>				
NAME				•
INSERT	REF	MAP	REMARKS	
	:		1	
BAWABU RIDGE	672115	KOWARO	•	
. !		1:25,000	<b>:</b> ·	
		! \	į	
•	663096	, ,,	•	
REST		Ì	i	
BARGES HILL	664098	j a n	-	
		tt tt	į	
			ì	;
	667107	n n	i	
		t1 t1	1.	
		n n	j	
		MAMADA	j	
UPISTALTI	ad outs	Wountro	1	•
•	•		•	
	• •	•		
			•	
	INSERT	BAWABU RIDGE 672115 to 675128 MORETONS 663096 REST BARGES HILL 664098 WILLIAMSONS 663102 KNOLL RYANS KNOLL 667107 MARTINS ENOLL 672110 PIATERAPAIA 672109	BAWABU RIDGE	BAWABU RIDGE 672115 KOWARO to 1:25,000 675128 MORETONS 663096 # " EARGES HILL 664098 " " WILLIAMSONS 663102 " " KNOLL RYANS KNCLL 667107 " " MARTINS ENOLL 672110 " " PIATERAPAIA 672109 " "

÷

## TRACK AND ROAD INFORMATION

PAP	REF	REAL REL
puriata r		Track MENDAI 856667 through SARELE 957653, ROVO 958637, BIRAI 948625, MARINGAM 962619 to BAKARAM 967607 is jeepable.
PURIATA R		Track PEREI 943679 through TAKUMARI to TADOLIMA 967663 to SARELE 957653 is jeepable.
Puriata		Track from 816713 to NIGITAN 851685 is jeepable.
TOROKINA		West Trail Road is now jeepable from 695940 as far as DIVISION HILL 743928.
TOROKINA		Track TOROKINA River mth 634876 to 736845 is jeepable. Rivers crossed by timber bridges vehicular partoon ferries operate at 740842 and 770810. Capacity 1-15 cwt 4x4.
TOROKINA		NUMA NUMA trail is passable to 3 ton vehicles as far as PURUTUPATA 650117. Owing to numerous river crossings it is not jeepable.
AITARA		River crossings at 955412 - 965406 - 007382 - 015376 - 057359 shown on map as bridges are fords.
KARA		Track 246348 to 243323 is jeepable.
Mt TAROKA		Track extension from UHA 274449 to BARITLO 272463 is footble.

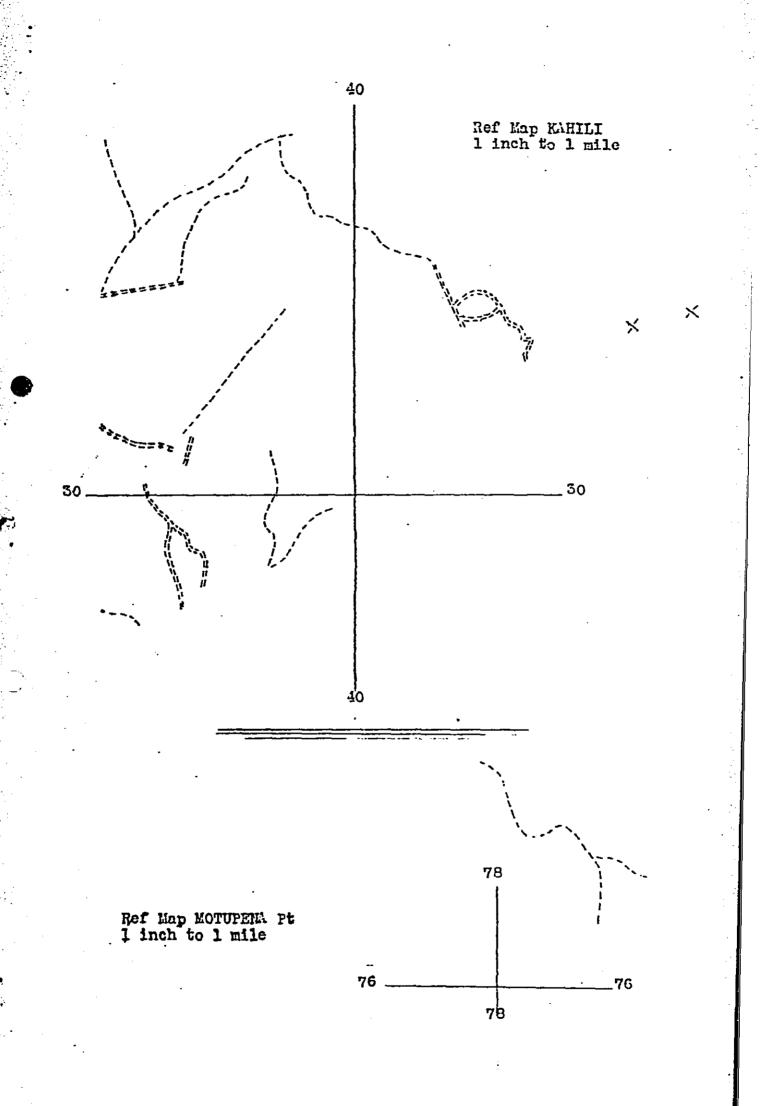
SECRET

## DISTRIBUTION LIST

## HQ 2 AUST CCRPS WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE SULMARY NO 5

	Copy No
3 Aust Div	l <b>-</b> 5
11 Aust Inf Bde	6 - 9
23 Aust Inf Bde	10 - 13
Americal Div	14 - 17
UBAF NOR SOLS APO 706	18
CCL NAV NOR SOIS	19
COM AIR NOR SUIS	20
COM ZE AIR TAF	21
84 Wing RAAF (Army Co-op)	22
HQ USAFFE APO 501	23 - 24
First Aust Army	25 - 26
4 Aust Base Sub Area	27
ANGAU	28
DSIO NOR SOIS	29
PA to Comd	<b>30</b>
398 300	31
DA & QMG	32
G(0) (incl LOs)	33
G(Air)	<b>34 → 4</b> 2
G(Int)	43 - 44
CORA	45
OE .	46 47
CSO	47
A (incl DAMS)	48
Q THO G AP NOT	<u>49</u>
IHQ S of MI	50
War Diary File	51 - 52
むすが食	53

When this Distribution List has been perused, please destroy by fire.



SECRET

Copy No 51

## GSI

## 2 AUST CORPS

## WIEKLY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

## No 4

## NOTE

- 1. A receipt for this summary is not required.
  Recipients are requested to note serial numbers and bring under immediate notice non receipt of any issue.
- 2. Items marked with a single sideline in the margin will not be reproduced for circulation below Bde HQ.
- 3. Items marked with three sidelines will not be reproduced without the permission of G I(Int) 2 Aust Corps.
- 4. Except as specified above, items contained in this summary may be reproduced for information or instruction but the source must be quoted as HQ 2 Aust Corps Weekly Intelligence Summary No 4.

## CONTENTS

Compiled from information received from 2400 hrs 10 Dec 44 to 2400 hrs 17 Dec 44

PART I	Page
Summary of Operations by areas	
(a) Land (b) Sea (c) Air	1 3 4
PART II	
1. Enemy 00B - Land 2. Enemy 00B - Air 6. Equipment 7. Tactics 9. General	7 8 8 9 10

## APPENDICES

"A" COCONUT AND BOX MINES

## PART I

## (a) LAND-OWN AND ENEBY

## BOUGAINVILLE

## PIATERAPATA AREA

Enemy defensive positions and patrols continue to be contacted in this area. A Japanese party of unknown strength was sighted on 11 Dec about 3 mile NE PIATERAPAIA and eight enemy pill boxes have been located on ARTILLERY RIGE. In addition, air reconnaissance has revealed 20 enemy occupied trenches in the same area.

On 13 Dec cur reconnaissance patrol operating from PUP KNOLL to ARTILLERY RIDGE encountered LLB, rifle fire and grenades from the souther slopes of ARTILLERY RIDGE. Later our patrol located and cleared one enemy OP, killing 10 Japanese before withdrawing.

On the same day an enemy force attacked our positions at GEORGE and LITTLE GOERGE HILLS from the south, but withdrew after being engaged by our LMG and grenades. Another patrol clash occurred north of ARTILLERY RIDGE with an estimated 15 enemy, one of whom was killed.

## SISIVIE

On 13 Dec our patrol attacked a party of Japanese 300 yards north of KURIVOPAIA, inflicting some casualties. About one mile to the east an enemy OP was engaged by our artillery.

## RURI BAY AREA

Following recent Allied bombing attacks, the enemy is reported to have evacuated the RURI, TSUNDAWAN areas and moved north to the villages around BUKA PASSAGE, the heaviest concentration being at MANOB, RAMANDATA and near BONIS PLANTATION.

## HUMA HUMA

Reports from reliable sources state that 70 first class Japanese troops left the northern areas for NUMA NUMA on 27 Nov and that more are to leave for the same area at a later date.

## KIETA AREA

In addition to 25 Japanese previously reported killed by natives in this area, natives claim killing 36 in Nov and a further 19 on night 9/10 Dec. Operations, the natives report, continue.

## MT SUGAR LOAF AREA

A patrol reports that the natives at MT SUGAR LOAF and NEGROHEAD are feeding the energy, but under compulsion, and it is stated that they are anxious to assist filled troops

to clear these areas of the Japanese. Meanwhile, many natives, whose gardens have already been denuded by the Japanese are starving and have left the areas with their women and children.

Another report stated that an enemy force led by hostile natives surprised and attacked native guards and women in the KAINO area while other natives were absent fighting enemy troops. Two Japanese were killed in this attack.

## JABA RIVER

On 15 Dec our patrol made contact with an enemy force south of the JABA RIVER mouth. Four enemy were killed as a result of this action and one officer was captured. A late report states that three more FN were captured south of the river early on 18 Dec.

Enemy casualties to 13 Dec are:-

Killed 9944 Captured 105 From unconfirmed sources 132 killed

# NEW BRITAIN

Little activity has been reported during the week. Native patrols attempting to reach ULAMONA reported that Japanese sentries are guarding all southern approaches to the area.

#### NEW GUINEA

# HANSA BAY - MADANG

Reports from this area during the past week indicate that enemy activity has been maintained, particularly in the WANGAN area south of the SEPIK RIVER, where the enemy has established himself in some strength.

On 10 Dec a party of 40 enemy was sighted at WANGAN and a further party, also estimated at 40, is reported to have established defensive positions at the junction of the WATAM - MARANGIS track and inland to WANGAN.

Our patrol on 9 Dec reported an unknown number of enemy moving up the FERAM RIVER, and other Japanese patrols are stationed at villages in the crea. Three Japanese parties, each about 20 strong; were observed moving south along the KERAM RIVER to KAMBOT, BUGARAM and KEBIM, apparently making for AMMANBERG.

# ATTAPE AREA

Active Allied patrolling continues in this area and enemy movement is on the increase. This is particularly evident in the general area south of TOMG, where numerous Japanese parties have been observed.

On 12 Dec our patrol attacked an energy forces at YAMBES ( $4\frac{1}{2}$  miles SE of TONG) inflicting some casualties before the energy withdrew.

It is estimated that 4/500 enemy are in the general area east and south of TONG.

In the coastal area a patrol clash took place near BALUP on the DANMAP RIVER. Four enemy, reported to be in good physical condition, were killed.

Enemy casualties to 13 Dec are:-

Killed Captured 9184 167

# PHILIPPINES

In the northern ORMOC CORRIDOR strong enemy resistance was maintained as our forces continued their southward advance from LIMON. Small enemy groups deployed on commanding hill features are stubbornly defending the approaches to the PALOPON - KANNIGA Road junction, 8 miles south of LIMON. North of this point heavy Allied pressure is being maintained.

In the ORMOC sector only slight resistance was encountered and our forces advancing rapidly north from IPIL occupied ORMOC on 11 Dec, thus depriving the enemy of his main supply and reinforcement port.

Other of our troops who landed on the west coast on 7 Dec are driving south to meet our southernforces, who, having secured ALBUERA, have advanced north to a point just south of MALITEGG.

On 7 Dec 2,000/3,000 Japanese landed at SAN ISIDRO BAY (NV coast) and proceeded inland towards LIMON. Allied artillery halted the enemy's movement and subsequent attacks by advanced enemy elements were repulsed.

#### MINDORO

American forces have landed at MINDORO, 130 miles south of MANIIA. The landing was effected with little loss. Our forces have advanced 7 to 9 miles inland from the beaches and have captured a number of airfields.

# (b) SEA - OWN AND ENEMY

#### GENERAL

The focal point of enemy shipping activity continues to be the PHILIPPINES. All other merchant shipping commitments have now been relegated to a secondary position, in an endeavour to push substantial numbers of troops into the PHILIPPINES generally, and into LEYTE in particular.

Although a proportion of these troops is being landed, the cost in merchant and naval tonnage is exhorbitant. However there has been no indication of any slackening in the programme.

Japanese naval activity has increased slightly, possibly in anticipation of further Allied carrier strikes in the VISAYAS. Three groups of cruisers and destroyers were observed moving in a north easterly and a north westerly direction from MANILA on 7-8 Dec.

Following the decrease in Allied air activity over ports in BORNEO, the enemy has again diverted some of his larger merchant shipping units to the waters around BALIKPAPAN and MAKASSAR.

(First Aust Army Weekly Intelligence Summary No 134)

On 15 Dec an unidentified submarine was reported four miles HI of BOUGAINVILLE proceeding on a northerly course.

Reports from a reliable source state that enemy barges make a regular night trip with foci from ROROVANA to KIETA and TOEOREI.

# (c) AIR - ON

# . BOUGAINVILLE

The number of sorties flown over BOUGATNVILLE was greatly reduced this week, only about 110 fighter bomber sorties were flown in all. A number of targets of tactical interest to the army, however, were struck by fighter bombers and one strike was carried out in close support of our troops.

On 13 Dec & Corsairs led in by Boomerangs successfully bombed and strafed enemy positions on the northern and eastern slopes of ARTY HILL (KOMARA 1:25,000 from 680120 to 684118) with depth charges and half ton bombs. Mortar smoke was used to indicate the extremities of the strafing target, but the effectiveness of lead-in by Tac/R gircraft was again demonstrated when the smoke began to drift with the wind, The Tac/R pilosin touch with the ground by R/T, was able to call for more smoke and, at the same time, indicate the target accurately again by tracer from his own aircraft.

A number of targets, identified from gound information were attacked during the week by small forces of bomb carrying Corsairs.

An enemy radio station on TEOP Island was bombed twice and direct hits scored on the position where it had been reported, two separate dump areas near LAKURUAI were accurately bombed and strafed and a number of enemy occupied villages were attacked. Of the village targets most observed damage was caused at SIRUKIAI (south SHORTLAND) and at LEMANMANU (BUKA) Mission. At these places a total of 10 huts were destroyed.

# HER BRITAIN

There were three heavy attacks against targets at RABAUL during the week. On 11 Dec 31 Mitchells bombed the TOBERA aircraft repair and stores area; on 13 Dec 30 Mitchells and 6 Venturas attacked the VUNAKANAU dispersal area; and, on 16 Dec 30 Mitchells bombed the strip at VUNAKANAU leaving it tinserviceable.

Eight Corsairs attacked the MLAGUM floatplane ramp on 15 Dec. More than once photographs have shown a Jake near this target. It was reported that some bombs were dropped accurately on the target but no sighting was made of the Jake.

Fighter patrols over RABAUL and armed reconnaissances over coastal GAZELLE Peninsular were reduced during the week but on no day were the RABAUL airfields free from Corsaits patrolling overhead.

#### NEW IRELAND

There was little change in our air activity over NEW IRELAND during the week. Daily armed reconnaissances were maintained over the northern part of the island by Corsairs and Venturas, and a number of buildings, buts and bridges were destroyed in a series of minor attacks.

#### NEW GUINEA

There has been no slackening in the regular bombing of enemy supply areas in the WEMAK sector, those on KAIRIRU and MUSCHU Islands receiving most attention. Beauforts harassed the enemy in the MUSIMBILIM - SAHIK area.

In DUTCH NEW CUINEA strong forces of fighter bombers have continued their attacks against enemy troop concentrations. RAMSIKI, MCEMI and UTAROM were the main targets.

# CERAM - HALMAHERAS - CELEBES

Allied air strength employed in these areas is still being concentrated on the Japanese airfield system.

On 9 Dec the airfields at KATTATOE, IAHA and HAROEKOE in CERAM were bombed and strafed by a total of 24 Mitchells.

Following the heavy attack on 4 Dec against airfields in the HALMAHERAS, when 100 medium bombers attacked DJAILOLO and HATETABAKO airfields, fighter bombers have carried on the task of ensuring that airfields in this area remain useless to the enemy.

MANADO was the main target in the CELEBES. On 10, 11 and 12 Dec Beaufighters raided this target using rockets and bomics. Oil tank installations, buildings and a power station were 1.5,

# BU TEO

on 9 10c 24 Liberators bombed oil tanks at LONGKAS and 6 Liberator similar targets at DONDANG. At least 12 tanks were hit and builed and a refinery building was seen to explode.

# PHILIPP. TS

The softening up of enemy airfields in the central PHILIPPINES has been antinued by heavy, medium and fighter bombers.

A convoy of six transports of between 2/700 tons each, escorted by seven destroyers or destroyer escorts, which had landed Japanese reinforcements on LEYTE, was attacked by fighter bombers and all vessels destroyed.

(First Aust Army Intelligence Summary No 134)

On 10, 11 and 12 Dec fighter bombers made very successful attacks on enemy shipping. A convoy approaching SAN ISIDRO and another retiring from LEYRE were attacked. Reports to hand indicate that five transports and three destroyers were destroyed and at least three other vessels damaged.

#### PART II

#### 1. ENEMY OOB - LAND

# ON THE JABA RIVER

Life for the Japanese troops of 6 Coy 2 Bn 13 Inf Regt on the JABA RIVER is not a happy one according to a 1/Lt MO captured there on 16 Dec.

Added to the rigours of front line service the enemy troops of this forward garrison endure continual shortage of food, lack of medical supplies and shortage of personal equipment and get no mail or comforts issues. Mosquitoes are so numerous that all troops vacate their positions at night and sleep on the beach, neglecting to post guards.

Food supplies are so low that troops boil and eat bamboo shoots and grass to eke out their small issues of field rations, Rice is seldom received, however a week ago a surprise issue of 400 grams per man was made. The PN stated that he had heard that the first crop of rice had recently been harvested at BUIN and that another was under cultivation.

Morale was difficult to maintain when the JABA RIVER garrison could watch Allied ships entering and leaving EMPRESS AUGUSTA BAY without molestation.

# Strengths 13 Inf Regt

The FV estimated that the troops of 13 Inf Regt forward in the JABA - MOSIGETTA - TOKINOTU area totalled approximately 1000. Strength of 6 Coy was 30 and that of 7 Coy 35 to 40.

It is of interest that among the 6 Coy garrison there are several NCOs who have been demoted because the vere suspected of intending to desert. Although suspected of these intentions manpower shortage necessitated that these men be kept at the front line and the PN believed that the demotions were purely a company affair which had not been reported to rear headquarters.

The P. stated that 7 Coy would soon relieve 6 Coy on the JAPA.

# 2. ENEMY OCB - AIR

# EMEMY LAND BASED AIR STRENGTH

Estimate of enemy land based air strength in the following areas is prepared on information to 8 Dec 4:-

<b>\</b> .								•		
								<del></del>	COMPAR	TIVES
areas	F	2EF	SEB	2EB	F/B	F/P	obsn	TOTAL	24 Nov	19 Nov
<del></del>				<del></del>			<del></del>			
NEW BRITAIN ) NEW IRELAND ) SOLOMONS )	3			•		10	2	15	12	12
ØPHILIPPINES: MINDANAO VISAYAS LUZON	37 90 107 234	13 22 35		37 31 110 178	4	12 16 <u>37</u> 65		107 170 388 665	90 192 392 674	85 192 <u>530</u> 807
AMBON-CERAM- BOEROE	- 4		2		. 2	9	2	19	22	22
CELEBES	20	34		25	4	8	7	98	58	58
TIMOR-SOEMBA- ) SOEMBAWA-FLORES)	5					3	3	11	16	16 .
JAVA-BALI-LONBOY.	. 4			18		15	5	42	42	42
BORNEO	88	30	6	53		13	10	200	216	220
Totals SWPA	358	99	108	.274	. 10	123	78	1050	1040	1177

<sup>Ø Estimates do not include combat types assigned to
operational training units.</sup> 

Casualties have been deducted and reinforcements added.

(First Aust Army Weekly Intelligence Summary No 134)

# 6. EQUIPMENT

.

# COCONUT AND BOX MINES

Attached as Appendix "A" are detailes and skotches of these mines found on LEYTE.

# 7. TACTICS

# AIREORNE SUICIDE PARTIES

One of the most fantastic enemy exploits of the South West Pacific campaign was carried out last week, when three transp rt planes loaded with Japanese, hand grenades, demolition kits and other equipment normally carried by Diversionary Units, crash-landed behind Allied lines on LEYRE.

The raid was conducted along lines laid down in a document recently captured or MOROTAI entitled "Raiding Diversionary Tactics." It specifies, inter alia:-

"Methods of Infiltration:

- (a) By sea route.....
- (b) By air. Parachutes, gliders and transport planes can be employed. As landings are to accomplished at dawn or dusk, the location of the landing area, its condition, and the route of infiltration after the landing must be first investigated secretly and thoroughly.
- (c) By land...."

About 0500I on 27 Nov, two transport planes made deliberate crash-landings on the beach between ABUYOG and DULAG on LEYTE. One came to rest near the bivouac area of a US camp and about 16 Japanese emerged. They were engaged in combat with US personnel and two Japanese were killed, the remainder fled inland. The other plane landed in an isolated place and all of the 20/25 occupants escaped.

The passengers in the third plane were less fortunate as the plane was shot down by AA. The plane was completely demolished and all the occupants believed killed. At least 16 dead Japanese bodies were found. They had been armed with grenades, four inch anti-tank mines, rifles pistols and booby traps. Their clothing also suited their operational role and included rubber boots.

These parties were obviously landed on a mission of destruction and an unposted letter by one of the raiders gives a clue to the nature of one specific mission:

"Father, I'm writing you a short note. I have been assigned the very important and suicidal mission of infiltrating into an enemy airfield and destroying his planes. Even if I get killed, there will be no satisfaction which would surpass this and I feel honoured."

Their mission was unsuccessful as they were isolated by our forces before any damage was inflicted.

(First Aust Army Weekly Intelligence Summary No 134)

# 9. GENERAL

#### RUSSC-JAPANESE RELATIONS

In any study of Far Eastern Strategy the great enigma lies in the relations between RUSSIA and JAPAN. At the moment there is ostensibly a pact of friendship between MOSCOW and TOKYO, but the Russians are supreme opportunists in the field of foreign affairs, whilst to the Japanese, treaties are made to be broken if and when the break ing can serve the Japanese purpose.

Traditionally the Japanese and Russians are enemies and have been so for the past 50 years. The Japanese are studiously adopting a conciliatory policy which emanates entirely from fear.

One point alone is sufficient to show the measure of apprehension which governs the attitude of TOKYO towards MOSCOW. The UNITED STATES and RUSSIA are at war with GERMANY; JAPAN and GERMANY are at war with the UNITED STATES. And yet supplies from the UNITED STATES, the enemy of JAPAN, are being carried regularly across the north PACIFIC to be discharged at VLADIVOSTOCK, transported across SIBERIA and used in EUROPE against the desperate armies of GERMANY, the ally of JAPAN.

Admittedly the ocean transport of these supplies is being carried out by ships flying the Soviet flag. But if JAPAN were sure of herself - and sure of RUSSIA - she would be perfectly entitled to apply the law of contraband to the products of the war factories of her american enemy. The Japanese must know that every ship load of american munitions which reaches the Russian Armies must inevitably hasten the downfall of GERMANY and bring closer the day when the full weight of Anglo-American power can be concentrated against JAPAN. Their fear of RUSSIA prevents them from stopping a flood which must ultimately encompass their own destruction.

However the argument may not be altogether onesided, as Japanese diplomacy appears to have scored at least one point in the game. TOKYO early this year mildly accepted the abrupt withdrawal by RUSSIA of the SAKHALIN fishing rights - at one time a potential source of war between the two countries. However, almost at the same time, the partial movement of Japanese troops away from MANCHURIA indicated that JAPAN had obtained some concession in return, and for the time being felt herself free from the risk of hostilities with RUSSIA.

The normal Japanese garrison in MANCHURIA comprised about 700,000 picked troops, stationed there solely as a counter to the Soviet's powerful Siberian Army. During the past six months, this garrison has been reduced probably by about 100,000 troops. Some have been moved to CHIMA and BURMA and recently three divisions from MANCHURIA have arrived in the PHILLIPINES and there are indications of the expected arrival of a fourth division.

These changes are indicative of the dilemna in which JAPAN now finds herself. With her natural apprehension concerning RUSSIA, it is unlikely that she would weaken her Manchurian Front to any extent unless the defence of her Empire elsewhere was

-

urgent and vital. It is apparently - JAPAN's intention to use the brief interval before GERMANY is defeated and Russian eyes again turn east, to acquire a strong continental position as a barrier against approach to JAPAN proper.

Before embarking on their programme of southern expansion the Japanese militarists considered that their future lay in the development of MANCHURIA and it has now become an integral part of her war machine. The three eastern and northern provinces of CHINA were seized by JAPAN for strategic and eccenomic purposes. These gains have provided JAPAN with:-

- (a) Iron ore for the SHOWA Steel Works at ANSHAN.
- (b) A better grade of ore in large supply from LUNGYEN.
- (c) An abundance of coking coal from KAILAN.

In addition there has been a transfer of a number of heavy industries to the rich coal and steel areas of MANCHURIA, relieving the congested areas of JAPAN. Food in these areas is plentifuland a highly organised rail transport system has been established for both strategic and economic needs.

The entire railway system in MORTH CHINA has been adapted to fit in with the defence of MANCHURIA and two lines from the YANGTZE VALLEY could be used simultaneously for reinforcement. Thus, despite the aforementioned reduction in strength in MANCHURIA, in the event of the outbreak of hostilities, the front could be strengthened rapidly and JAPAN could be ep her best resources of iron and coal until the last moment.

In the event of RUSSIA joining war against her, JAPAN's strategic aim would be to cut the vulnerable trans-Siberian railway at any one of a number of points where at is flanked by MANCHURIA and thus isolate the main Soviet base of VIADIVOSTOCK.

The Russians, for their part, have seen to it that their Far Eastern Army is largely self-contained with large stores of supplies and an independent factory system to replenish them. VIADIVOSTOCK has been most elaborately fortified from the land side, as the Russians are well aware of the Japanese preference for entering a fortress by the back door. At VIADIVOSTOCK also there are numerous small submarines, specially designed for attacking coastal shipping and the Soviet authorities have neglected nothing in the provision of adequate airfields and seaplane bases.

And so, pact of friendship and non-aggression notwithstanding, JAPAN and RUSSIA continue to eye one another with suspicion to say the least. A military commentator has recently written that "the Soviet Union is unquestionably the decisive factor for a swift victory over JAPAN." He has drawn attention to the line from which JAPAN can be mortally hit - the line DUTCH HARBOUR-KISKA-ATTU-PETROPAVLOVSK-VL.DIVOSTOCK-MENCHOW-FOOCHOW-CANTON. If this combination of American, Russian and Chinese positions were fused into a ring for the attack, he argues, JAPAN's doom would be sealed.

JAPAN's operations in CHINA are "vexatious" as Mr CHURCHILL puts it, but they do not guarantee her invincibility. There can be no more a "Fortress Axis" or a "Fortress Japan" than there was a "Fortress Europe". That is to say that however well positions are prepared and however skilfully defences are mounted they will fall to the type of attack, brilliantly conceived and superbly executed, that forced the NORMANDY beaches, swept through FRANCE and is now hammering at the walls of HITLER's Reich.

What British and American sea, land and air power did once, it can do again, Russian aid, however, would be a supremely important factor.

(First Aust Army Weekly Intelligence Summary No 134)

(E H WILSON) Lt-col General Staff

# Distribution:-

As for Summary No 3

plus 'B' Aust Corps Sigs 1

11 Aust Inf Ede 1

APPENDIX "A" TO HQ 2 AUST CORPS WEEKIY INTELLIGENCE SULLIARY No 4

#### COCONUT AND BOZ HINES

Further new types of Japanese mines were found on LEYTE rigged as booby traps in buildings and planted along roads as anti-vehicle mines.

Besides the standard Type 93, "Tape Measure Mine" and the Type 99, Magnetic Mine (armour piercing), improvised mines of many types have been found both in position and stored in ammunition dumps.

By utilising the shell of a coconut and embedding a hand grenade in black powder within, the Japanese have contrived a natural camouflaged mine. The fuze for the hand grenade is of the pressure type with 4 to 5 second delay before detonation; therefore, its primary use has been for pressure type booby trapping.

The device was also possibly intended to roll down-sides.

Crude Box Type Mines employing the same principle as the coconut mine are exceptionally common. These have been found in the grass along roads and rigged up beneath staircases and floors of buildings containing ammunition.

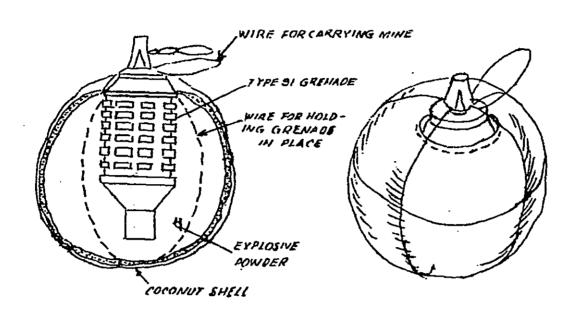
Many different sizes of wooden boxes have been constructed for electrical or time fuze detonation. Electric caps found with mines are similar to American standard types. The explosive charge has been either picric acid or black powder. An attempt to blow a bridge over the MAINTEZ RIVER was made by the retreating Japs by hooking eight of these boxes electrically with 21 cases of 75mm shells placed on and around the boxes. When found, one box had burned but not detonated.

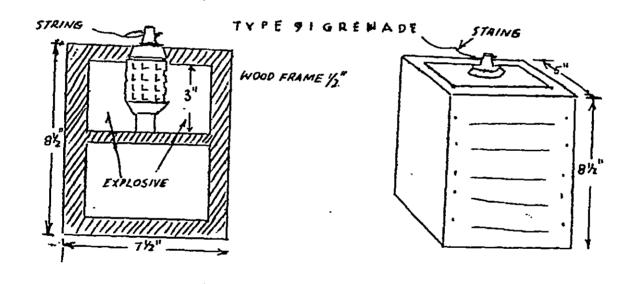
A sketch of typical types of such mines is attached.

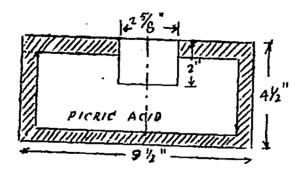
(First Aust Army Weekly Intelligence Summary No 134)

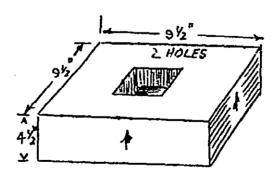
APPENDIX "A" TO HQ 2 AUST CORPS WEEKIY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY No 4

# COCOMUT & BOX MINES









# GSI

# 2 AUST CORPS

# WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

# No 5

# CONTENTS

Co

ompiled from information received from 2400 hrs 17 Dec 44 to 2400 hrs 23 Dec 44	
	Page
PART I	
Summary of operations by areas	
(a) Land (c) Air	1
PART II	
1: Enemy OOB - Land 2: Enemy OOB - Air 9: General	7 8 9
PART III	
Topographical	9
AFF ENDICES	
"A" JAPANESE HAND GENERATOR TYPE 29 MARK E	
"B" ADDITIONS AND AMENDMENTS TO TOPOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION - REF MAPS BOUGAINVILLE SERIES 1 inch; 1: 25,000 and 4 miles to 1 inch	
"C" JAPANESE HEATTH ON BOUGATINITIE	

#### SURVEY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

Captured documents and prisoners reveal considerable apprehension among the Japanese on BCUGAINVILLE, over future Allied moves. In two areas they have altered the tactical dispositions of their forces to counter our threats to important defensive areas, and to be prepared better to meet anticipated offensives.

On the NUMA NUMA trail recent aggressive moves culminating in pinching out of Jap key positions on ARTY HILL and PEARL RIDGE guarding the trail, has galvanised the Japs into hasty collection of reinforcements for the weakly held PEARL RIDGE, IBU - TOKUA Sector, and base points 2 and 3 on the main trail. Losses have been so heavy and the reserves so few that the enemy has not had the strength to launch, in recent actions, the almost inevitable counter attacks which follow penetrations of his positions.

Reinforcements appear to be moving from BUKA area south along the coastal track to the mouth of the AITA R. Accompanying them are numbers of armed natives, carriers, and Indian prisoners of war who are carrying large quantities of cargo. This cargo may be supplies and food from the large dumps established in the BUKA area before the March offensive on TOROKINA. Other native reports indicate barges are taking supplies at night to KIETA from BUIN area where a second large supply dump exists. Others are reported to be moving north to NUMA NUMA from KIETA, also carrying supplies and food.

Reported establishment of ammunition dumps at ESSEBOPAIA on the WAKUNIA R trail, and movement of troops and a senior Jap officer north from NUMA NUMA to the vicinity of the AITA R mouth indicate that some forces have been detailed to hold the northern trail from IBU to the coast through PIPIPAIA, and the WAKUNAI R trail to IBU and TOKUA.

A PW has disclosed the dispositions of Japanese forces, and, by inference, their main defensive positions along the trail from OID VIVIE to NUMA NUMA Plantation. The information is set out in Part II, para 1 of this Summary.

The second area over which the enemy is showing concern is the SW coastline from TAVERA R to TOKUAKA, somewhere along which the Japs are expecting a landing on 26 Dec 44.

A 13 Inf Regt document captured at JABA R on 19 Dec set out the Regt plan for repulsing a landing at LAVARAKA. This document confirmed existing estimates of Jap Order of Battle in SW BOUGAINVILLE. Principle interest lay in the withdrawal of two companies from their beach defence positions near MAWARAKA, and their transfer to the Regt reserve to strengthen the forces to be held in readiness near MOSIGETTA to counter attack a landing force.

Combined effect of propaganda leaflets, appearance in their midst of long range Australian patrols led by former officials and residents with food and tobacco, general exasperation at Japanese behaviour, and the grim necessity to keep the enemy from despoiling their gardens, have led natives in several large areas to turn against the Japanese. Included are the KIETA natives who were formerly strongly pro-Japaness. By planned descritions of Japaned natives and police boys and by treachery and ambush these natives have acquired 1 MG and 80 rifles. NARGOVISSI natives have collected 1 HMG and 70 rifles by the same methods. With these arms and axes, spears and bows and arrows, these savage and warlike natives have inflicted many casualties and have even

sought out and attacked Japanese parties of up to 100.

Advantages of these uprisings to the Allied campaign include serious disruption of enemy communications in areas west and south of KIETA, deprivation of the enemy of food and carriers and diversion of considerable fighting strength to patrol Ls of C and escort carrying parties.

# PART 1

# **OPERATIONS**

# (a) LAND - OWN AND ENEMY

# **EOUGAINVILLE**

# NORTHERN BOUGAINVILLE

Natives report that they have killed nine Japanese in the area south of  $\bar{R}\Lambda U\Lambda_{\bullet}$  and 12 in the NAMATOA area.

According to native scouts, natives and Indians are being used to carry large quantities of stores along the coastal route south to INUS, believed bound for NUMA NUMA. South of INUS, they state that the enemy is collecting carriers to move up the AITA RIVER, though as yet there has been no movement inland.

It is reported that many Japanese and pro-Japanese natives, supplied with stores, are hiding in caves in cliff sides from SORUM to RUFI BNY.

# CAPE MOLTKE AREA

An Allied patrol to KURATO MISSION made no contact, and is at present carrying out local patrols in that area,

#### PIATERAPAIA

Allied troops launched an attack on ARTILLERY RIDGE on morning 18 Dec and after one hour's fighting gained their objective. The enemy was driven from his position to the north base of the ridge. Twenty five enemy were killed in this action and two were captured, and a large number of documents and weapons fell into our hands.

On 22 Dec, preceded by Allied bombing and artillery fire, our troops attacked and cleared an enemy position on PFARL RIDGE, approximately half a mile north of ARTILLERY RIDGE, inflicting an unknown number of casualties. Heavy enemy fire was encountered by our supporting troops.

# JABA RIVER

On 18 Dec, elements of our forces in three parties crossed the JABA RIVER and commenced aggresive patrolling south of the river.

One force advancing SE along the JABA RIVER attacked an enemy perimeter  $1\frac{1}{2}$  miles from the mouth and drew the enemy into a previously prepared ambush. Nine of the enemy were killed, the remainder, including one wounded, escaping into the jungle.

Another party advanced  $1\frac{1}{2}$  miles south and established a perimeter at that point.

The third force landed on the coast three miles south of the mouth of the JAEA RIVER. This force pushed south and established itself in an unoccupied enemy patrol base near the coast five miles south of the river mouth.

Active patrolling has continued in the JABA-TAVERA area with light contacts only reported.

#### KIETA

It has been reported that all natives except police boys described the Japanese in the NHROHEAD area on 17 Dec. The native police were expected to describe next day after wrecking Japanese machine guns. The principal enemy native in the area was captured on 19 Dec, and the Japanese are now banding together into groups for their own protection.

Large numbers of native women and children have withdrawn to the hills, while the men remain to fight the Japanese. About 80 rifles and one LMG have been captured by natives in this area,

Natives report that they have trapped 100 enemy near TOBOREI PTN, due south of KOKEVIKO Bridge on the coastal road.

On 17/16 Dec, 23 Japanese proceeded from MORONI to ORAMI on a foraging expedition. One of this party was killed by natives, and the remainder withdrew, carrying seven wounded.

Fifteen acres of enemy gardens are at present being harvested half-mile inland from TOBOREI BAY.

#### MARGOVISSI

It is reported from reliable sources that 70 Japanese rifles and one HMG have been captured by natives in this area.

# NUMA NUMA

A Chinese escapee has stated that until recently natives were being used to carry amunition from BUIN to NUMA NUMA.

# CHOISEUL ISLAND

Hative scouts have reported the arrival recently of a large body of Japanese at POROPORO (north tip of CHOTSEUL ISLAND). Much barge traffic has been heard in this vicinity at nights, the craft seeming to come from the west and depart in the same direction. Considerable activity on gardens a mile east of POROPORO has also been reported.

Thirty full drums of fuel oil were observed by scouts on the bank of SUI RIVER (4 miles SE of WEST CAPE), and an enemy barge was seen moving up the river to the fuel dump in daylight.

Enemy casualties to 22 Dec : Killed 10,065

From unconfirmed sources : Killed 157

# NEW BRITAIN

# WIDE BAY

Increased enemy patrol activity has been reported in the area west of WAITAVALO and KAMAKDRAN, and other enemy patrols have been observed south of IP RIVER, seven miles south of KAMAKDRAN. On 10 Dec, an enemy patrol of approximately 60 moved from WAITAVALO along the north bank of HENRY REID RIVER to KAMA (approximately seven miles upstream), and several

other enemy parties have patrolled to TALINIO (approximately 15 miles from WAITAVALO). Natives report that the enemy at WAITAVALO are apparently unaware of the presence of Allied troops at JACQUINOT BAY. Enemy native troops at KANAKDRAN are estimated at not more then 200.

Recent bombing of the enemy at WAITAVALO has caused a re-arrangement of his positions, including the movement of HQ to the base of the main hill feature in the east plantation area. The enemy here has air raid tunnels dug into the side of the hill, and AA guns in position.

An Allied patrol returning from LOLOBAU on 11 Dec reported no sign of the enemy,

#### NEW IRELAND

An Allied . party landed at BOEIIG IS in the TANGA IS Group (off east coast NEW IRELAND) on 22 Dec and reported no enemy movement seen.

#### NEW GUINEY

# HANSA BAY - MADANG

An Allied patrol to WATAM encountered approximately 15 enemy, and in the ensuing engagement, one Japanese was killed and three wounded, A sea borne patrol to WATAM on 19 Dec reported no enemy seen.

# AITAPE

Active enemy and Allied patrolling continues in the TOMG area. On 16 Dec, an enemy party of unknown strength was engaged by our patrol west of YAMBES, and on 20 Dec, the YAMBES area was reported clear of the enemy. Natives reveal the movement of a party of 71 enemy from YASE to MUSIMBILIM (MUSIMBE) and from the same source it is learned that 67 enemy are engaged in fishing in the MIWHAK area.

In the coastal sector, our patrol crossed the DANMAP RIVER and reached ROCKY POINT after a series of sharp engagements, in which il enemy were killed and two captured. On 18 Dec, an Allied patrol attacked an enemy ammunition dump in the DANMAP RIVER area, killing seven Japanese. Enemy activity has increased in this area, and movement has been observed inland along the WALUM - WOMISIS - MAPRIK route.

# PHILIPPINES - LEYEE

In the northern sector, our forces in the TOLIBAW area, two miles south of LIMON, reduced several enemy strong-points west of the ORMOC HIGHWAY and continued their southern advance against strong opposition. East and NE of MT CATABARAN our forces advanced slowly against isolated enemy positions which are protected by almost inaccessible approaches.

Fierce resistance encountered in the MAHOHAG-ANAS area in the central sector was eventually overcome, and US troops advanced to link up with their own forces on the yest coast at ALBHERA

In the ORMOC sector, our forces advancing north to occupy COGON (1200 yds north of ORMOC), reported the strongest opposition so far encountered in that area, The enemy was well dug in in difficult terrain and was resisting strongly with heavy mortar and artillery support. On 16 Dec, our attack continued, one force attacking astride the ORMOC HIGHWAY, while other forces advanced in a wide enveloping movement on VALENCIA(9 miles north of ORMOC), capturing an airfield to the west. Two days later, VALENCIA was occupied by American forces, and at LONOY, six miles north on HIGHWAY 2, an Allied road block was established. This leaves only six miles of HIGHWAY 2 between the two forces moving south and north.

Supplies captured in the ORMOC area are believed to have comprised one of the enemy's major supply dumps, and their capture will materially affect the length of the LEYTE campaign. Confusion apparently existed among the troops in this area, as little attempt was made to destroy the stores.

# (c)AIR - OWN

# BOUGAINVILLE

Enemy bivouacs and concentrations around garden areas were attacked every day by fighter bombers.

No less than eleven targets brought to light by ground intelligence were struck by Corsairs carrying bombs. The most important of these targets were KALIA (FAURO Is), MORONI, a hidden vehicle park near KONOITU and personnel atd stores at TOBOREI Plantation. Some of these attacks were very successful but even in those cases where results could not be observed, it is believed that information on the targets was sufficiently accurate to make the attacks profitable.

In addition to these attacks regular fighter patrols have been maintained round coastal BOUGAINVILIE and a large number of opportunity tarks to were attacked. In all more than 130 Corsair sorties were flown over this area during the last six days.

On 22 Dec two Wirraways, led in by a Boomerang, supported our forward troops on the NUMA NUMA trail using 250 lb bombs against enemy trenches on PEARL RIDGE (at 680128 - KOWARO 1/25000). Although two of the four bombs failed to explode the other two were dropped so accurately that one trench was directly hit.

# NEW BRITAIN

There has been little change in the employment of our air strength in this area since the last report. Fighter bomber patrols have remained active both over the airfields and over coastal GAZELLE PENINSULA. The enemy has been harassed continually in these areas by frequent small but effective, attacks.

In addition, three heavy raids by Mitchells, and occasional visits by Liberators from NEW GUINEA, have ensured

no relief for the main RABAUL targets. LAKUNAI airfield, the VUNAKANAU supply and building area, the SULPHUR CREEK aircraft park and TOBERA airfield were effectively attacked and MALAGUNA floatplane base was bombed and strafed again by Corsairs.

# NEW-IRELAND

On 19 Dec. 108 Dauntlesses bombed KAVIENG, cratering the airstrip, destroying and damaging buildings and starting numerous fires.

The only other heavy attack in this area was on 20 Dec when 32 Mitchells bombed BAIGAI. The strip and nearby areas were well covered. Some fuel drums were hit resulting in a fire with smoke to 500 ft.

Apart from these attacks more than 100 Corsair and Ventura sorties were flown in armed reconnaissances and minor attacks against widely dispersed targets.

#### NEW GUINEA

Ground reports have indicated that the harassing attacks against the enemy in the MUSIMBILIM and SAHIK areas have been most successful. There is no change to report in our air activities over the general WEWAK area in NEV GUINEA or over VOGELKOP PENINSULA in DUTCH NEW GUINEA.

# CERAM - HALMAHERAS - CELEBES

No change

# BORNEO

The oil storage tanks at PAMOESIAN (TARAKAN IS) have been bombed by Liberators starting a number of fires in the tank farm.

(First Aust Army Intelligence Summary No 135)

# PHILIPPINES

Prior to the landings on MINDORO IS on 15 Dec, Allied heavy, medium and fighter bombers maintained the bombardment. of enemy held airfields throughout the PHILIPPINES. Carrier based aircraft have considerably reduced the enemy air strength by destroying large numbers of aircraft both on the ground and in air combat.

(First Aust Army Intelligence Summary No 135)

# AIR - ENEMY

There have been further signs of increased Japanese air movements from RABAUL.

During the current period there have been three sightings of airborne Japanese aircraft, On 11 Dec a fighter was observed over RABAUL but no interception was made.

There were further reports on 18 and 20 Dec respectively of enemy aircraft in the vicinity of JACQUINOT BAY. The former was a single engined plane which fired several bursts from the rear gun into our positions at EAIEN.

The sighting on 20 Dec was of a reconnaissance aircraft believed to be a DINAH, over JACQUINOT BAY at 25/30,000 feet.

(First Aust Army Weekly Intelligence Summary No 135)

On 20 Dec two unidentified aircraft approached the ADMIRALTY ISIANDS from the south east, but retired before they could be intercepted or identified.

- 17 L L

#### PART II

# 1. ENEMY OOB - LAND

#### JAPANESE APPREHENSION AT NUMA NUMA

The recent increased Allied ground and air activity along the NUMA NUMA trail has caused considerable enemy anxiety. The enemy units forward on the trail, whose role it is to contain the TOROKIMA perimeter, are gradually retreating and the initiative is passing to the Allied forces.

Captured documents have revealed that the enemy expects a large scale attack to be launched on 26 Dec. The reason given for this is that it is an Allied holiday and past experiences at BUNA and GUADALCANAL have shown him that the Allied forces favour this day to open offensives. The Commander of the TOROKINA GD UNIT has warned commanders of all forward positions to be on the alert on that day to meet and "to destroy the enemy attack."

Apart from "pep talks" the enemy has reinforced the area with 3 Bn 81 Inf Regt estimated to have been 500 strong.

All the components of 81 Inf Regt except 1 Bn HQ, 1 Coy, part of 2 Coy, 8 Coy and 10 Coy have now been identified at NUMA NUMA and forward Regtl reserves comprising the Regtl T/A Coy and Regtl Gun Coy are located at NUMA NUMA.

Observers in the KIETA area have reported troop movements from KIETA to NUMA NUMA. These may only be L of C carrying parties or again they could be additional reinforcements.

A FW taker in the NUMA NUMA area gave the following information regarding the enemy staging points along the NUMA NUMA trail. From these dispositions it is apparent that the enemy intends to defend his main L of C by a series of guard units defending these Base Points,

# (Ref Map NUMA NUMA 1/25,000)

- (a) No 1 Base Point is located at 795252. This Base Point is HQ area of 2 Bn 81 Inf Regt.
- (b) No 2 Base Point is located at 753184 and is guarded by an L of C Gd of 25 men.
- (c))No 3 Base Point is located in the square 6915 and is garrisoned by approximately 150 men.
- (d) At PEARL RIDGE there are approximately 80/90 men of 2 Bn 81 Inf Regt, which formed the TOROKINA GD FORCE.

# 13 INF REGT DEFENSIVE PLAN

A "Most Secret" enemy document captured on the JABA RIVER on 19 Dec and dated 28 Nov sets out 13 Inf Regt plan for the defensive of the area JABA RIVER and south to the PURIATA RIVER.

The plan is a typical Japanese defensive plan and is based on the assumption that our forces will land in the MAWARAKA area. For this purpose the enemy 10 and 12 Coys Inf which were at MAWARAKA, have been withdrawn inland and the remainder of 3 Bn is to be disposed along both banks of the

PURIATA RIVER ready to attack the Allied landing at MAWARAKA "if required."

To be located at MAWARAKA for coast defence.

Inf Regt RQ remains at MOSIGETTA with 3 and 10 Coys Infantry, 1 Fd Hospital and various smaller arty, MG and transport

An interesting sidelight from the document is that a smaller force is to be located in the vicinity of RABE to guard "against enemy friendly natives."

# 2. ENEMY OOB - AIR

# ENEMY LAND BASED AIR STRENGTH

Estimate of enemy land based air strength in the following areas is prepared on information to 14 Dec. 44:-

SOLOMONS  PHILIPPINES:  MINDANAO 47 24 45 11 8 135 107 90  X VISAYAS 101 10 3 18 12 17 161 170 192  X LUZON 112 25 89 99 4 34 19 382 388 392  260 35 116 162 4 57 44 678 665 674  AMBON-CERAM) 4 2 2 9 2 19 19 22  CELEBES 20 34 17 4 6 7 88 98 58		•			•			-	• • •		
NEW IRELAND 6 8 2 16 15 12 SOLOMONS 12 SOLOMONS 12 SOLOMONS 12 SOLOMONS 12 SOLOMONS 12 SOLOMONS 10 10 3 18 12 17 161 170 192 X USAYAS 101 10 3 18 12 17 161 170 192 X LUZON 112 25 89 99 4 34 19 382 388 392 260 35 116 162 4 57 44 678 665 674 665 674 665 674 678 665 674 665 674 678 678 678 678 678 678 678 678 678 678		F	2EF	SEB	2EB	F/B	F/P	OBSN			
MINDANAO 47 24 45 11 8 135 107 90  X VISAYAS 101 10 3 18 12 17 161 170 192  X LUZON 112 25 89 99 4 34 19 382 388 392  260 35 116 162 4 57 47 678 665 674  AMBON-CERAM) 4 2 2 9 2 19 19 22  CELEBES 20 34 17 4 6 7 88 98 58  TIMOR-SOEMBA- ) SOEMBAWA-FLORES)  JAVA-BALI-LOMBOK 18 15 33 42 42  BORNEO 88 22 12 51 22 10 205 200 216  TOTALS SWPA 378 91 130 248 10 117 65 1039 1050 1040	NEW IRELAND	6	•			•	8	2	16	15	12
-BOEROE )  CELEBES 20 34 17 4 6 7 88 98 58  TIMOR-SOEMBA- ) SOEMBAWA-FLORES)  JAVA-BALI-LOMBOK 18 15 33 42 42  BORNEO . 88 22 12 51 22 10 205 200 216  TOTALS SWPA 378 91 130 248 10 117 65 1039 1050 1040	MINDANAO * VISAYAS	101 112	25	3 89	18 99	4	12	17	161 382	170 388	90 192 392 674
TIMOR-SOEMBA-) SOEMBAWA-FLORES)  JAVA-BALI-LOMBOK  18 15 33 42 42  BORNEO . 88 22 12 51 22 10 205 200 216  TOTALS SWPA 378 91 130 248 10 117 65 1039 1050 1040	•	. <b>4</b>	• •	·:·2	:: •	2	9	. 2	19	19	22
JAVA-BALI-LOMBOK 18 15 33 42 42  BORNEO . 88 22 12 51 22 10 205 200 216  TOTALS SWPA 378 91 130 248 10 117 65 1039 1050 1040	CELEBRS	.50	34		17	4	6	7	88	98	58
BORNEO . 88 22 12 51 22 10 205 200 216  TOTALS SWPA 378 91 130 248 10 117 65 1039 1050 1040		<b>)</b>	. • • • •					. <b></b> .		11	16
TOTALS SWPA 378 91 130 248 10 117 65 1039 1050 1040	JAVA-BALI-LOMBO	ĸ	• :	•	18		15		33	42	42
	BORNEO .	88	22	12	51.		22	10	205	200	216
	<b>-</b>	378	91	130	248	10	117	65	1039	1050	1040

Estimates do not include combat types assigned to operational training units.

(First Aust Army Intelligence Summary No 135)

x NOTE:- It is reported that on 14 Dec 423/450 enemy planes were observed on the principal airfields in LUZON and the VISAYAS. The report further stated that 250 of these planes were destroyed or damaged on the ground by Allied raiders. These losses were apparently not taken into account when the above estimate was prepared.

# 9. GENERAL

# JAPANESE MERCHANT SHIPPING

The Eastern Fleet Intelligence Summary for Oct 44 estimates that JAPAN has 2,878,000 tons of serviceable freighter shipping, compared with 6,217,000 at the start of the war, and 595,000 tons of serviceable tankers, compared with 601,000 tons at the start of the war. It also says that the wooden ship plan has been more successful in propaganda than in fact, chiefly because of the shortage of engines and fittings. The available tanker tonnage is considered probably sufficient for the enemy's needs, but the freighter tonnage insufficient, although conditions in that respect are improving for the Japanese as the war enters their inner zone, where they have shorter hauls and can use smaller vessels such as sampans, luggers and barges.

(RMZAF Intelligence Bulletin No 177)

# JAPANESE HEALTH ON BOUGAINVILLE

Attached as Appendix "C" is a precis of an interrogation by Australian Medical and Int Officers of a Japanese NO recently captured south of the JABA river.

# PART III

# TOPOGRAPHICAL

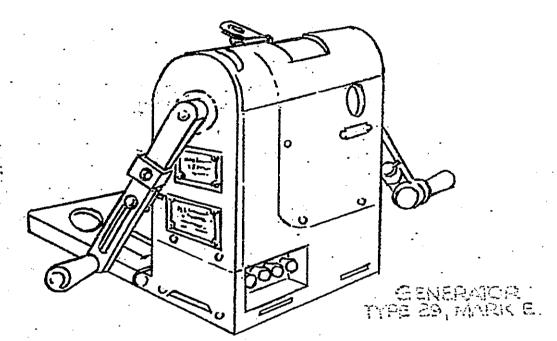
Attached as Appendix "B" is Additions and Amendments to Topographical Information - Ref Maps BOUGAINVILLE Series 1 inch; 1: 25,000 and 4 miles to 1 inch.

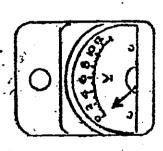
Hwilson-

(E H WILSON) Lt-col General Staff

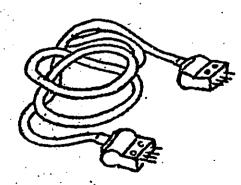
Distribution: As per Surmary No 4

# JANDANESE. MAND GENERATUR,

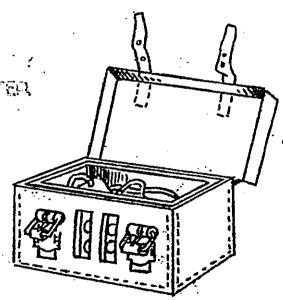




voltmeter



LEATHER SHEATHED



COMPENSER & FILTER BOX

Appendix 'A' to First Aust Army Int Summary No 135 of 21 Dec 44

# JAPANESE HAND GENERATOR TYPE 29 HAIN E

#### 1. GENERAL.

The equipment is a hand driven generator designed to supply L.T. and H.T. voltages to a field wireless set. It was captured at SISTA, DOUGLINVILLE on 29 Nov 44. Sketch of the generator is attached.

# 2. MUKINGS.

Translations of three plates on the generator case are as follows :--

(a) TYPE 94 WIRDLESS SET NO 5A

NO 29 HARK E HAND GENERATOR

NO 3422

HADE OCTOBER 1940

MITSUDISHI ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURING CO

(b) COINECTION DIAGRAM OF NO 29 MAIN E HAND GENARACOR (Circuit Diagram)

# ESSENTIAL DATA CHART.

Power		40.5 watts
Voltage	High	500 volts
	Low	7 volts
Current	High	0.06 amperes
	Low	1.5 amperes
Number of )	Handle	70 REM
Revolutions)	Commutator	5000 RPM

# (c) NOTICE - PAY ATTENTION

- (i) When starting, put pressure on handle, turn slowly and increase speed gradually. Increase speed to approximately 70 RFM.
- (ii) It is necessary to operate in such a manner that the needle on the voltmeter points to 7 volts.
- (iii) When using in a very cold place, there is a danger of oil freezing. If this is the case, since there is a danger of injuring rotating parts, one must be especially careful.
- (iv) It is necessary always to put a thin coating of grease or machine oil on the gears.

# 3. <u>DESCRIPTION</u>

#### (a) General

The generator is contained in an aluminium case approximately 10" x 9" x 5". It is operated by means of two removable handles projecting from opposite sides of the box, each turning in opposite directions. The handle arms can be extended from a minimum length of 5½ inches to a maximum of 8 inches, in order to give greater leverage.

On top of the case is a small perspex window, through which can be viewed a voltmeter and a small lamp. The voltmeter has a 0 - 10 volt range with a mark at 7 volts... The small lamp, with a shunting resistor, is connected in series with the LT generator winding and serves as a LT current indicator.

A push button, marked 'on-off switch" is connected by a flexible metal cord to a cut-out in the base of the generator. When the button is pressed, the output of the generator is disconnected. This enables the operator to start the generator without putting a load on it.

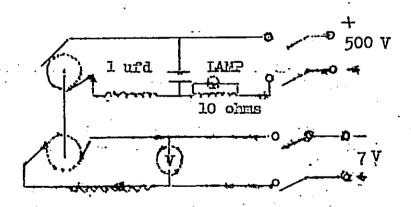
A flexible cord terminating in a 4 pin plug at both ends conducts the output from the generator to the wireless set. The cord is enclosed in a leather sheath.

Attached to the case is an aluminium base-plate, which folds against the generator when not in use. It is believed that some kind of stand can be attached to the base-plate.

A small wooden box, enclosed in a leather case, contains a NO2 ufd mica condenser and a 2 ufd paper condenser, as well as input and output terminals. It is believed to be a filter.

The weight of the generator is 24% lbs. Hechanical construction is very rugged. The generator is easily taken apart for servicing.

# (b) Electrical Circuit



# (c) Generator

This is a two-pole generator with series-wound field. The field system is two horseshoe magnets with soft iron pole pieces. The field coils are wound over the magnets. The armature is double wound for AT and IT, the two sets of windings being brought out to commutators at opposite sides of the armature, Carbon brushes are used and very little commutator wear is evident.

	f Commut egments		Resistance Armature	
HT	•	78	750 ohns	· 62 ohms
LT		32	1 ohn	

The armature shaft has attached to it a 4 inch diameter fly-wheel which facilitates keeping the armature at a constant speed.

# (d) Drive

The handles are connected together by a 1:1 gear to permit turning in opposite directions. The shaft of one handle is connected to a ratchet which allows turning in one direction only. The ratchet is connected to the inside of a metal gear wheel which drives a gear train. The gears of this train are made of fibre. The train gives a ratio of approximately 70; 1, so that the armature turns at 5000 RPM when the handles are rotated at 70 RPM.

# 4. TEST OF GENERATOR

The LT was connected to a resistance of approximately 4s ohms. When the generator was operated to give 7 volts output, a current of approximately 1.5 amperes was obtained.

A suitable load was not available for the HT. A noload voltage test with the generator giving an LT output as above, showed an output voltage of 650 volts.

Approximately 15 seconds is required to bring the generator up to speed and 25 seconds to come to rest after ceasing operation.

APPENDIX "B" TO HQ 2 AUST CORPS WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY No 5

# ADDITIONS & AMENDMENTS TO TOPOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION

Ref Maps: BOUGAINVILLE IS 1 INCH SERIES 1:25,000 SERIES 11

4 MILES to 1 INCH SERIES

# CAPE MOLTKE 1 INCH

# Track Information

The coastal track from LARUMA RIVER to KURAIO MISSION is not jeepable for any distance.

The only portion of track suitable for construction of jeep track is from CONLEY LAGOON 472038 to HOUSE KIAPE 422110.

Numerous river crossings have to be made, varying in depth from 6 inches to 6 feet.

River depths at crossings are not predictable due to the influence of tides and inland rainfall.

The ground between LARULA RIVER and CONLEY LAGOON is flat and swampy throughout. Beach track must be used.

From HOUSE KIAPE 422110 to KURAIO MISSION the beach becomes very difficult, spurs rising sharply from the sea from 100-300 feet, at LOOKOUT POINT 377123, 406113 and at CAPE MOLTKE 356134.

CAPE MOLTKE amended position 356134.

# River Crossings - LARUMA RIVER to KURAIO MISSION Ref Map CAPE MOLTKE 1 inch

Map Ref	Width	<u>Depth</u>	Flow	Remarks
300172 · 347152 370128	50 yds	4-5 ft 5 ft 5 ft		
417110 443092		3-4 ft 3-4 ft	2 knots	Sandy bottom.
461070		4 ft	0.1	Sandy bottom.
463067 472038	15 yds	2 ft 4-5 ft	2 knots	Loose sandy bottom.
474985		1 ft		
472974 49 <b>7</b> 951		2-4 ft 2 ft	2-3 knots	

# River Crossings - LARUMA RIVER Ref Map LARUMA R 1:20,000 Sheet 6

Not jeepable, 80 yards wide, 18 inches deep, flow 6-7 knots, gravel bottom. 12142203

12232204

300 yards wide, channel 20 yards wide, flow 6-7 knots, gravel bottom.
200 yards wide, 2 feet 6 inches deep, easy 12272207

crossing.

#### Terrain

From 121218 to 125218 - north to LARUMA RIVER covered by thick scrub vine and very swampy. Few tracks in area.

Area inland from 11792193 to River at 12142203 is deep swamp with no tracks.

# Ref Map KIETA 1 Inch to 1 Mile

Insert	hap Ref
DARATUI DITAUA KOKADI KAINO KUPEI MONKONTORA PIRIMOU RIVER MOETABI RIVER TANRINN RIVER	246820 246824 240826 177839 183814 193855 260832 230837 230827
Delete	Insert
AROPA RIVER TOPORURA RIVER SAIR RIVER HONKONTORA 223852 KAINO 228838 KUPEI 212830	SIAR RIVER AROPA RIVER RORABA RIVER

# Ref Map PURIATA RIVER 1 Inch to 1 Mile

# Track Information

Tac R report the following tracks jeepable:

- (a) Track from 8c6595 to LOSIGETTA all crossings would have to be bridged.
- (b) MOSIGETTA 3000 yards east, then SW to 888539. (c) RAURAYO 854599 to MOSIGETTA.
- (d) MOSIGETTA to 898590 to 907570.

# Ref Map KARA 1 Inch to 1 Mile

Bridge Information (source Captured Japanese Laps)

Map Ref	:	Par	ticula	ars		
254347 295354 320360 300342 293339 308342 313326	•	80 Fe 28 1 60 1 270 1 90 1 100 1 90 8	X X X X	8 18 18 12 18 18 12 18	Feet	two bridges
246299		Ponto	n Bri	dge	140	ft x 22 ft (Tac R)

# River Crossings

- (a) MIV.O RIVER 105227 50 metres wide at mouth.
  (b) OAMAI RIVER 155218 20 metres wide at mouth.
  (c) Unamed River at 201208 Sandbar at mouth. River 60 metres wide.

# <u>Terrain</u>

Area 310210 - 330240 - Large swampy area thickly covered with plants and bushes. Impassable to foot traffic, muddy bottom.

APPENDIX "C" to HQ 2 AUST CORPS WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE SULMARY NO 5

# JAPANESE HEALTH on BOUGAINVILLE

Interrogation by Medical and Intelligence Officers of this HQ of a First Lieut NO, attached to 13 Inf Regt, recently captured south of the JABA R has revealed much valuable information concerning the health of the Japanese on BOUGAINVILLE, types of diseases, treatment and medical supplies.

PW comments on the directions by the Japanese medical services on the use of atebrin as a suppressive are of particular interest.

PW himself has been on BCUGAINVILLE for 18 months and has lost 20-25 lbs in weight. Though thin, he was not emaciated and was fairly active and mentally alert. He had suffered four or five bouts of malaria, but had not contracted any serious skin diseases.

The Japanese Army medical service is fully aware of the use of atebrin as a suppressive, according to PW. Instructions were that on landing in malarial areas, all troops take one atebrin tablet every other day, with one quinine tablet on alternate days.

Until March 1944 this treatment was carried out on BCUGAINVILLE but after that, stocks van short and atebrin was given as a treatment only, the course lasting seven days. Since August the course has been reduced to five days. A certain amount of quinine is incorporated in the course, and quinine, atebrin and plasmaguin are held in tablet form and also in preparation suitable for injection.

When the Japs first landed in this area, supplies of atebrin and quinine were issued in bulk, but it was found that the troops were pooling supplies for use in the game of "GO" (Japanese chess). After that, the daily dose was taken by troops before the evening meal under the supervision of an officer.

Up till 1939, PW said that all supplies of atebrin were imported from GERMANY, but for the past three or four years JAPAN had been able to manufacture sufficient for all requirements.

Regarding the general health of the force on BCUGAINVILLE PW stated that it had deteriorated during recent months, and this he ascribed to a combination of transmittable diseases and inadequate diet. He estimated that two out of each 100 patients admitted to hospital die.

The following points were elicited regarding the various forms of diseases from which the Japanese are suffering:-

Malaria: PW estimated that 90% of the force has had the disease, and stated that relapses were frequent. Mosquito nets are becoming scarce and many men preferred to sleep on the beaches where mosquitoes are not so troublesome.

The present course of treatment given is shorter than Allied medical services regard as necessary, but is reasonably adequate.

<u>Dysentry:</u> Almost universal among troops in the JABA R area and widespread elsewhere. Sulphaguandine, the standard drug used in treatment has all been used up. Coupling this with the established fact of their restricted diet, it may be concluded that treatment for this disease is well nigh impossible.

Scrub Typhus: PW had received training in the treatment of this disease but did not know of its existence on this island.

Allied cases contracted on the island have been mild so it may be assumed that typhus may have occurred amongst the Japanese but was confused with the general group of fevers.

<u>Dengue</u>:

No specific information.

Beri Beri: PW did not appear to consider this a serious problem at present.

Yaws: Cases have occurred, and these were treated with standard arsenical preparations of which reasonable stocks are held by the Japanese.

In the early stages, the enemy treated many natives for yaws, but this practice was later stopped.

Worm Diseases: Hook worm and round worm are fairly common, but PW did not regard this as significant.

Skin Diseases: Fairly common. He himself has timea but could not get treatment in the JABA area, indicating that elementary drug supplies are practically non-existent.

General: PW stated that the Japanese were extremely short of bandages and dressings, and that sulpha drugs have been unobtainable for some time.

If this is true - and statements from other RV back it up - it is reasonable to assume that in the event of a large number of casualties, many will not receive even the most elementary forms of treatment.

PW volunteered the information that there had been a high percentage of deaths since April, of troops who returned from the TOROKINA attack and were hospitalised in the BUIN area. He said that most of these were due indirectly if not directly to malnutrition and privations of the campaign, troops being too weak to resist the ravages of malaria, dysentry etc. He could not give a reliable estimate of the number of deaths, but hazarded a guess that they might have totalled 5,000.

# GSI

# 2 AUST CORPS

# WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

# No 6

# CONTENTS

Compiled from information received from 2400 hrs 23 Dec 4: to 2400 hrs 31 Dec 44

# PART I

		Page
Sumar	ry of Operations by areas	
(a) (b) (c)	Land Sea Air	1 5 5
2. Ene	emy OOB - Lond emy OOB - Air aipment neral	8 9 9
	APPENDICES	
uşu	JAPANESE "LUNGE" MINE	
"B"	PRECIS OF INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION - NORTH BOUGAINVILLE	
"C"	ESTIMATE ENEMY STRENGTH AND DISPOSITIONS ON CHOISEUL ISLAND AS AT 27 DEC 44	

# SURVEY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

The enemy has reacted swiftly and vigorously to the crossing of the JABA RIVER by our forces.

They appear particularly sensitive to the Allied incursion from the vicinity of the JABA RIVER fork which holds a potential threat to their concentrations at NIGITAN MOSINA and MENDAI, and in addition the main track to MOSIGETTA.

In place of the light forces found there where the river was first crossed, numerous patrols, in good condition and well armed and equipped have a reared. These have attacked our rositions with all the customary Japanese tactics and determination.

Curforces advancing along the narrow coastal strip between the swamp and the sea were also strongly attacked when they emerged into more open country near the mouth of the TAVERA RIVER.

Captured documents indicate that one company of the 3 Bn 13 Inf Regt has been transferred from the PURLATA RIVER sector to strengthen the forces opposing the advance from the TAVERA RIVER, and the HQ of that Bn have moved to MAWARAKA from TOKINOTU.

#### PART I

## **OPERATIONS**

## (a) LAND - OWN AND ENEMY

## BOUGA INVILLE

#### NORTEERN BOUGAINVILLE

Information from AIE patrols reveals that camps of Japanese and native police are dispersed in the forest on either side of the road between LEUSS and AVIS. Warnings by FELO have resulted in many native police deserting, and several are now in our camps. Many killings were arranged by KFMPEI sentries who turned against the Japs.

Movement of enemy southward along the coastal route continues. These troops are carrying grenades but no rifles, and are being assisted by armed natives. There is a staging camp at ASITAVI where food is held for Japanese passing through.

Numbers of troops carrying food are also moving to NUMA NUMA by the road from KIETA.

Inland, approximately 11 miles west of TEIHUP, an AIB party prepared a landing ground 160 yards long at PUSUPA in an attempt to evacuate by air an injured Allied airman. The presence of the strip has apparently become known to the enemy, and Japanese and native police are last reported proceeding to the area to investigate.

Five enemy were killed by natives at IAWUN (4 miles NW of INUS) on 22 Dec.

A summary of information gathered by an ANGAU deep penetration patrol in NORTH BOUGAINVILLE is attached as Appendix "B".

## CAPE MOLTKE AREA

On 28 Dec, an Allied base was established at KURATO MISSION.

The small Japanese garrison at AMUN is reported to have evacuated to SIPAAI because of Allied bombings of AMUN and food shortage.

#### ARTY HILL - PEARL RIDGE

In this sector enemy resistance to further Allied progress along the ridge stiffened considerably, and he maintained closer contact with our forward troops by patrols. In some places between ARTY HILL and PEARL RIDGE all the enemy have not yet been mopped up. One was killed in a brief clash approximately 500 yards NE of ARTY HILL, and mortar fire was later laid down on another enemy position on PEARL RIDGE.

On 24 Dec, an unsuccessful attempt was made to infiltrate one of our positions south of PEARL RIDGE, and several days later, the first Japanese to surrender voluntarily to Australian troops was taken prisoner in this area.

On 30 Dec, after preliminary bombing and strafing by aircraft, an assault was launched on an enemy strongpoint on the eastern sector of PEARL RIDGE. Su norted by arty and mortar fire, our troops succeeded in establishing two positions on the ridge on the left flank of the enemy. The force attacking on the right flank was held up by heavy enemy fire and difficult terrain. All positions taken have now been consolidated. Three enemy were killed during the operation.

An ANGAU patrol operating ahead of our forward elements reports that the enemy is gardening on a large scale in the VIVIE and IBU areas, and obviously subsisting wholly on native foods, coconuts, fish, etc. It was learned from native sources that the Japanese have only one supply route which is along "the big road to NUMA NUMA." The natives are supplying the enemy with food, labour and track information, but are not carrying forward from NUMA NUMA. This same patrol located nine enemy manning a listening post east of OLD VIVIE.

#### JABA RIVER

Activity south of the JABA RIVER, both Allied and enemy, has been on an increased scale. The enemy is operating patrols south and SW of the JABA RIVER fork and a number of enemy parties have been encountered in this area. Contact was made with enemy in position on the JABA - NICHTAN track, approximately 3 miles from the river mouth on 23 Dec, and again in the same position on 26 Dec. Three enemy were killed in both these encounters.

A further Allied position south of the JABA was established on 29 Dec approximately 400 yards west of the junction with the PAGANA RIVER, and amoushes were laid across the JABA TRAIL approximately 1 and 1½ miles westward. Late in the day, a party of armed natives attempted to outflank this position, and eight enemy were killed in the exchange of fire.

On 30 Dec, our forces launched an attack against an enemy position approximately 400 yards south of the JABA TRAIL, 23 miles inland. The attack was successful and the area occupied. Supported by fire from either mortars or a mountain gun, 30/50 Japanese counter attacked at midday, but were repulsed, losing five of their number killed.

Fatrols in the TUJU - TAVERA RIVERS area located a Japanese ambush which was later placed under artillery fire, approximately 1 mile NE of MUPESI. In scattered contacts they later killed two and captured three enemy. Two of these PN stated in a preliminary interrogation that a Jap force of 200 had left MOSINA to stage a counter attack in this sector very soon.

An Allied force has occupied TAVERA, from which patrols are now operating cast and south. In the coastal area  $1\frac{1}{2}$  miles south from TAVERA, the enemy again took the offensive and attacked another of our positions.

Pushing south beyond our forward troops, an Allied patrol encountered an enemy party of estimated 20/25 approximately I mile north of MAWARAKA. These troops were carrying a portable radio transmitter with hand generator. They attacked our patrol with great determination and were not driven off until an estimated 18 Japanese had been killed or wounded.

Natives from the area inland from MAWARAKA report "fairly large" enemy concentrations at MOSINA and MENDIA. For the last week, the enemy at MOSIGETTA has had natives employed constructing huts. Further south, 10/15 large buildings, not of standard native pattern, have been observed just off the BUIN - MOSIGETTA road, three miles west of RUNEI.

A resume of enemy activity in the PURIATA RIVER area is included in the "General" section of this Summary.

#### KIETA

Nativescontinue to harass the Japanese. Forty enemy were besieged by the natives at ISINA, and 10 of this number, including a captain were killed.

Movement of enemy accompanied by natives has been reported from MORONI south through ORAMI and MERIDAU. Five of these were killed by friendly natives.

Japanese parties made a reappearance in the SIPURA area on 27 Dec, where they were found in occupation of an old burned village below the eastern end of the ridge. Police boys and friendly natives were in possession of the ridge, while natives had the enemy surrounded at a safe distance. During his occupation, the enemy built five houses, but left again on 30 Dec, leaving the ridge still in our hands.

The evacuation of refugee natives and Chinese from the area to TOROKIMA has commenced, 400 natives and 35 Chinese have already departed.

## KERAKOPA

Allied patrols in the area approximately 5 miles SE of KERAKOPA contacted an enemy group on 25 Dec. Two enemy were killed and one wounded.

#### CHOISEUL

Enemy positions at POROPORO extend from the creek opposite KONDAKANIMBOKI ISLAND through an old native village to WEST CAPE, and well laid out gardens are located three miles inland from MCNAVA PLANTATION. The area is patrolled regularly by sentrics, and similar enemy vigilance has so far prevented a close survey of dispositions at NUKIKI. Strong armed patrols operate in the area each day.

An enemy barge hideout has been located on south bank of the SUI RIVER, approximately four miles upstream.

According to native scouts, no enemy has been seen south east of a line running due north from MONGAMOLI RIVER mouth since Jun. The chamy in the area from this line to LIU LIU are estimated to number 800/1000. Latest native estimate places enemy strength on the whole of CHOSSEUL at 1100.

(See Appendix 'A' - "Estimate of Enemy Strength and
Dispositions." on CHOISEUL ISLAND
as at 27 Dec 44")

Enemy casualties on BOUGAINVILLE to 30 Dec: 10,093 killed
115 PW
From unconfirmed sources x 192 killed

x Estimated 18 killed in engagement north of MAWARAKA included in this figure.

#### NEW INELAND

An AIB party which landed at LIHIR IS (off east coast of NEV IRELAND) on 24 Dec found the area clear of the enemy. The natives were friendly and stated that no Japanese have been on the island for the past year.

#### MET GUINEL

#### MADANG - HANSA BAY

Though no contacts have been made, sightings of enemy parties continue to be made. On 22 Dec, 10 Japanese with 40/50 armed natives and an unknown number of Kanaka's were reported approaching ANNENDERG and MAURINGERU. 15 Japanese were observed north of WATAM ENTRANCE on 24 Dec. According to a native patrol, 10 enemy were at BOSMAN on 27 Dec, and a further 20 moving there from SENAI.

#### DANMAP RIVER AREA

Patrol activity has continued in the DANMAP RIVER area. On 22 Dec. 23 enemy were ki led in the area 3-4 miles south along the DANMAP RIVER, and 15 enemy bodies were found 7 miles south of the river mouth.

Operating east from L.PBULIN, Allied bases have been established at ARUK and LULM, and patrolling continues to the east and scuth.

## TONG AREA

Operations in the TONG area have been limited to patrols, and MUSIMBILIM and NANIHAM areas have been reported clear of the enemy. According to natives, the Japanese withdrew from NANIHAM south to MIWHAK, but on 23 Dec, the MIWKAH area also was found free of the enemy.

MUSIMIU is reported to be occupied by 20/30 Japanese with a further sixty in the surrounding villages. Thirty enemy were attacked by our troops and forced to withdraw from a ridge approximately 12 miles SE of MUSIMAU.

Natives have killed 50 enemy in the WOMSAK area between 125 Nov and 24 Dec, and a further 19 in the HAWBINI - SELNI area.

The enemy is reported in strength, with pro-Japanese natives, in the MALAHUM - ILAHOP area (approximately 20 miles south of mouth of the DANMAP RIVER).

## PHILIPPINES

#### I.EYPE

On the morning of 25 Dec, while other US units were driving westward from HIGHTY 2 towards the west coast and the enemy's only remaining base of PALOMPON, an Allied landing was made at that point and the town taken. The fall of this centre is believed to mark the end of organised enemy resistance on LEYTE.

Mopping up of enemy pockets in the rear of the Allied advance has continued in all sectors. The enemy's only remaining strongpoints are on the west coast north of PALOMPON, where sizable concentrations have been reported to be digging in. Numerous reports state that at least 1000 enemy have recently arrived at CAMPORO BAY from the south, and that 4/500 are preparing rositions in the DAHA area. Against slight opposition, Allied troops made a landing at this point during 26/27 Dec.

In the southern sector, an amphibious patrol moved from PORT BELLO 22 miles south to MERIDA on the west coast of ORMOC BAY without contact.

Enemy casualties on LEYTE to 24 Dec: Killed 51,704 PW 335

To these figures must be added enemy casualties sustained in reinforcement efforts.

#### MINDORO

No ground opposition has been reported from MINDORO. There has been no confirmation as yet of a reported enemy landing on night 26/27 Dec.

## (b) SEL - OWN AND ENEMY

Combined Allied air and sea strikes were carried out this week, on enemy occupied positions along the south coast of BOUGAINVILE. Naval strikes were also directed against enemy positions on CHOISEUL ISLAND.

A small fire was started in a dump area at IAKURAI, on 26 Dec when one squadron of PT boats, two ICI(G)s and two PCs in co-operation with aircraft engaged the area and the road terminal.

A further co-ordinated strike by eight PT boats, two ICI (G)s, two PCs and 16 aircraft was carried out during the morning 51 Dac against enemy occupied positions at the mouth of the PURIATA RIVER. Returning air crews reported the target area well covered.

On 27 Dec, PGMs succeeded in demolishing part of a Japanese living quarters at PCROPORO. The next day this location was again attacked by PT boats, and against return shore fire apparently good results were obtained.

The only sighting for the week, other than small craft was on 25 Dcc, when aircraft reported two small freighters off-shore south of PONDO POINT (NEV BRITAIN).

#### (c)AIR - OWN

#### BOUNAINVILLE

Corsairs, led in by Tac/R aircraft supported forward troops on the NUMA NUMA trail on three occasions during the week, twice striking targets in close proximity to our own positions and once striking a carefully camouflaged staging point on the enemy's

lines of communication. Two of these attacks were successful but one was not very effective owing to mechanical failure causing the indicating smake bomb from the Tac/R sircraft to overshoot the target.

Shortly after dawn on 26 and 31 Dec combined air and naval strikes were carried out against targets on the SW coast of BOUGAINVILLE, On 26 Dec 16 Corsairs co-operated with the US Navy in attacking the LAKURUAI area and on 31 Dec the same number of Corsairs, with Tac/R aircraft for observation purposes and for indication of LAMAR targets with smokebombs, made a similar strike against bergets near the PURIATA RIVER mouth.

Daily bombing and strafing attacks against enemy troop concentrations and supply areas have continued. Concentrations at KATSINKOVERI, KALIA (SHORTIAND), and two in the KIETA area and several dump areas were attacked. Perhaps the most important of these strikes was on 29 Dec when 16 Corsairs led in by Tac/R aircraft borbed and strafed an enemy concentration of huts at 940424 (1:63360 series). This target had been reported as being a large concentration of non-native type huts skilfully hidden in heavy timber. The attack was accurate.

on 28 and 30 Dec respectively a camp and a dump area near TARIKUKUA on NW CHOISEUL Island were accurately bombed and strafed.

Regular coastal armed reconnaissances were maintained over BOUGAINVILLE and a number of opportunity targets attacked, resulting in the destruction of several buts and small water craft.

#### NEW BRITAIN

The VUNAKUMU, LAKUMAI and TOBERA airfields were the main targets for our heavy and medium bombers this week. A number of comparatively heavy raids were made or these airfields. Dawn to dusk fighter patrols have continued daily over the RABAUL area and coastal sweeps by fighter bombers resulted in huts, motor vehicles, at least one barge and a bridge being destroyed.

الميلا

#### NEW IREIAND

On 28 Dec 27 Mitchells bombed KAVIENS airfield scoring many direct hits on the strip and leaving it badly cratered. With the exception of this attack our air activity over this area was confined to daily armed reconnaissances by medium and fighter bombers and numerous widespread attacks of minor nature on a variety of targets. In these attacks NAMATANA, BORPOP, huts at Cape BOLHSTIA, ROLAND YOUNG, PANEMANSU, DALLUM and IAGAGON plantations, PANAPAI, KAVIENG and BALGAI were all attacked.

## NEW GUINEA

Beauforts, Louisons and Mitchells continue to be active from WEWAK to the SEPIK hivel and the area inland - attacking energy positions, occupied villages and dump areas.

Success attended Beauforts on anti barge patrol along the coast in the WEWAK area and a number of barges were damaged or destroyed. Boomerangs have been leading medium and light bombers in to attack some targets which would have been difficult to locate by other means.

Little information has been received of air activity over DUTCH NEW GUINEA but reports indicate that fighter bombers in strength continue to stack targets on VOGELKOP PENINSUIA.

## CERAM - HALMAHERAS - CELEBES

CERAM - No report to hand.

HALMAHERAS - On 22 Dec 230 aircraft raided enemy air fields and attacked coastal targets destroying two barges, and, on 25 Dec 48 aircraft attacked AA positions, personnel and supply areas near GALEIA airfield.

CELEBES - No reports to hand.

#### BORNEO

Almost every night our heavy patrol bombers on night reconnaissance harassed targets in this area and a number of day raids by Liberators were made on enemy airfields.

On 24 Dec 23 Liberators bombed KUDAT airfield and on 25 Dec 43 Liberators dropped over 100 tons of bombs on SANDAKAN and JESSELTON airfields (NE BORNEO).

#### PHILIPPINES

Our heavy, medium and fighter bombers have concentrated their attacks against enemy airfields with particular attention, recently, to those on LUZON. Of these the most important is CLARK FIELD which is the centre of a concentrated airfield group comprised of seven airfields with a total of 13 runways. Enemy fighter opposition in this area has been consistent and a large number of enemy fighters have been shot down in addition to those aircraft which have been destroyed by bombing on the ground.

Liberators from SWPA bases have carried out most of the numerous raids on airfields in southern MINDANAO.

Attacks on enemy shipping have not slackened. On 23 Dec Mitchells destroyed one 300 ton freighter and damaged eight 300/1000 ton freighters - and on 26 Dec an enemy force reported as one battleship, one heavy cruiser, six destroyers and six transports was attacked off MINDORO. Preliminary reports indicate that two destroyers were sunk or destroyed, three transports were set on fire and possibly destroyed and one cruiser and one battleship were damaged.

#### PART II

#### 1. ENEMY COB - LAND

#### 3 EN 13 INF REGT

A diary captured by troops at the TAVERA River on 27 Dec, refers to the move of an unidentified unit from the PURIATA River area to the MAMARAMA area on 24 Dec and 25 Dec.

The unit according to the diary was under orders to patrol towards the TAVERA River from NAVARAKA on 26 Dec, and in course of the patrol was attacked by an Allied patrol and suffered casualties.

One of the bodies/was identified by our forces as that of a Sgt of 12 Coy 3 Bn 13 Inf Regt.

The last entry in the diary mentions despatch of personnel to Bn HQ at MAWARAKA.

The Western Sector Guard Unit Defensive Plan dated 28 Nov stipulated that 3 Bn 13 Inf Regt would reinforce the NAWARAKA Sector Garrison Unit in the event of an Allied offensive on that sector.

10 and 12 Coys 3 Bn had been identified at MAWARAKA at the time the Defensive Plan was issued, but if the Plan has been implemented 10 Coy would have been withdrawn to MOSIGETTA.

No mention was made of 12 Coy's role and it was not included in the forces to defend MAWARAKA. As the plan stated 3 En less 10 Coy would concentrate in the PURIATA area, it would appear from the diary that 12 Coy was withdrawn to the PURIATA, but sent forward again when our forces threatened the area south of the TAVERA River.

Summing up it would appear that 3 Bn has reinforced the MAWARAKA sector but as yet only a Bn HQ and 12 Coy have been identified.

#### 6 CAVALRY REGIMENT

The location, strength and organization of this unit has been somewhat of an enigma during past months. References to its presence in the MAITURA - KARATO area have not been confirmed but a PW captured on the TAVERA River on 24 Dec stated that, to the best of his knowledge, the Cav Regt was withdrawn to BUIN soon after the TA Operation, having sustained heavy casualties.

Other sources have indicated that the Regt was forward along the left bank of the REINI River as late as Jul 42 but since that date there have been no references to the unit. This PW statement is a possible explanation of the unit's disappearance.

According to the PW the Regt was still referred to as the Cav Regt, but to all intents and purposes it is an infantry unit being armed with Cav (short) rifles, LMG and HMG. It had no tanks or LMT.

He asserted the unit was only 60 strong when withdrawn, and as far as he knew was no longer a combat unit.

## 2. ENEMY OOB - AIR

## · ENEMY IAND BASED AIR STRENGTH

Estimate of enemy land based air strength in the following areas is prepared on information to 20 Dec 44:-

	•										
AREAS	F	2EF	SEB	SEB	F/B	F/P	OBSN	TOTAL	COMPARA 14 Dec	TIVES 8 Dec	·
NEW BRITAIN ) NEW IRELAND ) SOLOMONS )	3					. 8	2	13	16	15	
MPHILIPPINES: MINDANAO VISAYAS LUZON	37 66 79 182	7 22 29	11 39 50	21 18 56 95		14 12 27 53	3 10 18 31	86 113 241 440	135 161 382 678	107 170 389 665	
AMBON-CERAM) - BOEROE )	<b>4</b>		2		. 5	9	2	19	19	19	
CELEBES.	26	17	4	20	· <b>4</b>	6	5	82	88	98	
TIMOR-SOEMBAWA) -SOEMBA-FLORES)									• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	11	
JAVA-BALI-) LOMBOK )		9		<b>2</b> 5		15		49	33	<b>4</b> 5	
BORNEO	49	19	. 8	24		12	5	118	205	800	_
TOTALS SWPA	264	74	64	164	6	103	46	721.	1039	1050	

Ø Estimates do not include combat types assigned to operational training units.

(First Aust Army Weekly Intelligence Summary No 136)

## 6 EQUIPMENT

Attached as Appendix 'A' is description and illustration of Japanese "Lunge" Mine.

## 9.GENERAL

ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE PURIATA RIVER AREA (Ref Map BOUGAINVILLE one inch)

## DEFENCES

In Jul, a report was made by USN of a coast defence gun 200 yards (approx) west of the PURIATA River mouth and interpretation of air photos taken on 19 Dec 44 show a possible

gun position, two beach light positions and weapon pits in this vicinity. These photos also show two possible pillboxes, approximately 250 yards to the east of the river mouth.

A report was also made by USN of a coast defence gun, calibre not stated, approximately 500 yards SE of TOKO, but air photos recently taken do not show any defences in that area. In a recent sea and air strike there was NO answering fire from coast defence guns.

#### RECENT ACTIVITY

On 22 Nov an aircraft on reconnaissance sighted skid marks on the beach at the mouth of the river and three Japanese hauling boxes into the jungle. Subsequently lights were reported along the river from the mouth to HAIGI Mission.

It therefore appears that at least towards the end of Nov, some quantity of supplies were landed either for use at the defences at the river mouth or for troops stationed in the TOKINOTU - HAIGI Mission areas.

#### ORDER OF BATTLE AND DY COSITIONS OF FORCES IN AREA

A captured Operation Order dated 28 Nov 44 stated that 3 Bn 13 Inf Regt (less 10 Coy) and a Bn of Fd Arty were to concentrate in the PURIATA River area along both banks of the stream, in anticipation of an Allied landing at MAWARAKA. 3 Bn HQ was to be located at TOXINOTU.

It is estimated that there are approximately 200 enemy troops located along the PURIATA to as far inland as TOKINOTU.

## GARDEN AREAS

Inland from the river mouth, air photos show increased garden activities along both banks of the stream.

## INSPIRATION FOR DEATH

Japanese methods of indoctrinating their soldiers for glorious death in battle are apparently capable of application in any circumstance.

Cne circumstance revealed last week was L/Cpl X of 81 Inf Regt, a 34 year old peasant conscript.

After a long spell in the front line in the Upper IARUM RIVER sector he was scarcely the type of soldier one would expect to be chosen for such a flattering mission as dying for the Emperor. He was emaciated, weighed five or six stone, had no boots and was unkempt, tattered, verminous and covered with beri beri and sores. But as he was no longer strong enough to dig the unit garden, let alone soldier, and took a long while to get up the last time his Cpl knocked him down with a bamboo staff, he was deemed a highly qualified subject for a suicide mission.

So next day he was given two hand grenades, told in front of his comrades that he was useless and must redeem his life by killing as many Australians as he could before being killed himself, and was then sent packing for the front line. The Cpl's parting gesture was to slap his face soundly.

Despite this stirring and painstaking preparation for a hero's death I/Cpl X let his side down badly. He threw his grenades away and surrendered to an Australian outpost.

at outson

(E H WILSON) Lt-col General Staff

Distribution:- As for Surrary No 5

Appendix 'A' to First Aust Army Int Summary No 136 of 28 Dec 44.

## JAPANESE "LUNGE" LINE

#### DESCRIPTION

#### 1. GENERAL

The following description of the preparation and use of a mine for use against Allied tanks, has been translated from a captured document, by ATIS AGV ECH I COPTS. The document was captured on 15 Dec 44 in LEYTE.

The weapon is described as a " LUNGE mine to be thrust firmly against the tank."

It is interesting to note the views of a PW, captured in the same area on 12 Dec 44.

On mentioning this type of nine, he stated that in MANCHURIA personnel for training in suicide tactics were usually taken from Labour Companies.

The Lunge mine is a hollow charge conical-snaped mine with a wooden handle and is thrust against tanks. It is a suicide anti-tank mechanism which is capable of penetrating armor-plating up to a thickness of 100 mm, killing or injuring the occupants and damaging the internal equipment.

Compared to the same amount of ordinary explosives, this mine has the following advantages: it not only has a greater penetrating power, but it explodes downward and to the sides, and the danger to persons in the rear is comparatively small.

The fougasse of this lunge mine is located in front of the handle. The fougasse contains the powder charge and the detonator, and it has a cavity inside which is peculiar to this mine. The powder charge and the cavity are separated by a metal funnel. It contains about 3 kg of brownish- powdered charge.

The detonator is attached at the top. At the top, a cover prevents the explosive charge from becoming moist and from leaking. In order to increase the penetrating power, there are three legs attached at the bottom, and the mine must be made to explode as close as possible to the armor plate.

The wooden handle is ly metres long and has a striker at the end. It has a cylinder which screws on to the fougasse. To ensure safety while carrying, there is a safety pin and a holding pin (the holding pin prevents possible explosion by shock caused by the weight of the fougasse and vibrations while carrying. The holding pin is made of copper wire 0.9 to 1 mm in diameter or of steel wire 0.7 to 0.8 mm in diameter). Attach the handle to the fougasse. Pull the safety pin out. If the object is struck with sufficient force, the holding pin will cut and the striker will move forward to the detonator and set the mine off.

The weight of the fougasse is approximately 5 kg. The weight of handle mechanism is approximately 1.5 kg.

#### 2. PEPARATION

In regard to precautions which must be taken, note that the shape of the funnel on the mine has a great effect on the effectiveness of the mine. Thickness must be accurate, and the fitting of the handle in the cylinder must be proper, so that it will slide in smoothly. The point of the striker must be sharp and must be directly in front of the detonator. A strong and proper holding pin must be used.

It is most practical to use soft steel of 3 mm, in thickness for the funnel; however, 2 mm may be used, and two layers of either 1.5 or 1 mm will generally serve the purpose. When double layers are used the top and bottom nust be even, and it is necessary to weld the ends. necessary measurements for the fougasse and funnel are as per attached sketch No 2. In order to make the ignition perfect, pulverize the charge as much as possible. Place the fougasse upside down and remove the bottom plate then pack the powder as tightly as possible with wood. In packing the powder take precautions against accidents. Take proper distance and take neasures against fire and heat. For those who do not have a detonator, take an awl which has an identical diameter with the detonator and bore into the powder and cover plate of the fougasse. Cut open the mouth of the detonator and spread it out so that the cover will hold the detonator in place. furthermore use paraffin paper to prevent moisture.

It is especially necessary to prevent moisture seeping through the detonator and its connection, the welded parts, and the bottom part which is bent in.

## 3. PESFORGANCE

Results of the experiments in MANTLA were that when head-on contact is made, steel plates of 150 km thickness can be penetrated. When contact at an angle of 60 degrees is made, steel plates of 100 km thickness can be pierced.

The results of the experiments in JAPAN showed that this nine, with 2 kg of explosive, can penetrate up to 150 mm of steel plates, regardless of the type of powder charge, method of packing, method of ignition, etc.

This type of nine is just as effective against a bomb-proof (bullet-proof) steel plate. This nine can be directed against the side of a tank hull of an ALERICAN Type M-4 medium tank with an armor plating of 40 km to 45 nm in tuickness. This mine is quite effective even against Type 1-1 heavy tanks with an armor plating or 70 to 80 mm in thickness.

## 4. OPERATION AND HANDLING

When transporting over long distances, it is necessary to detach the handle from the fougasse. During this time, it is necessary to take precautions to protect the point of the striker.

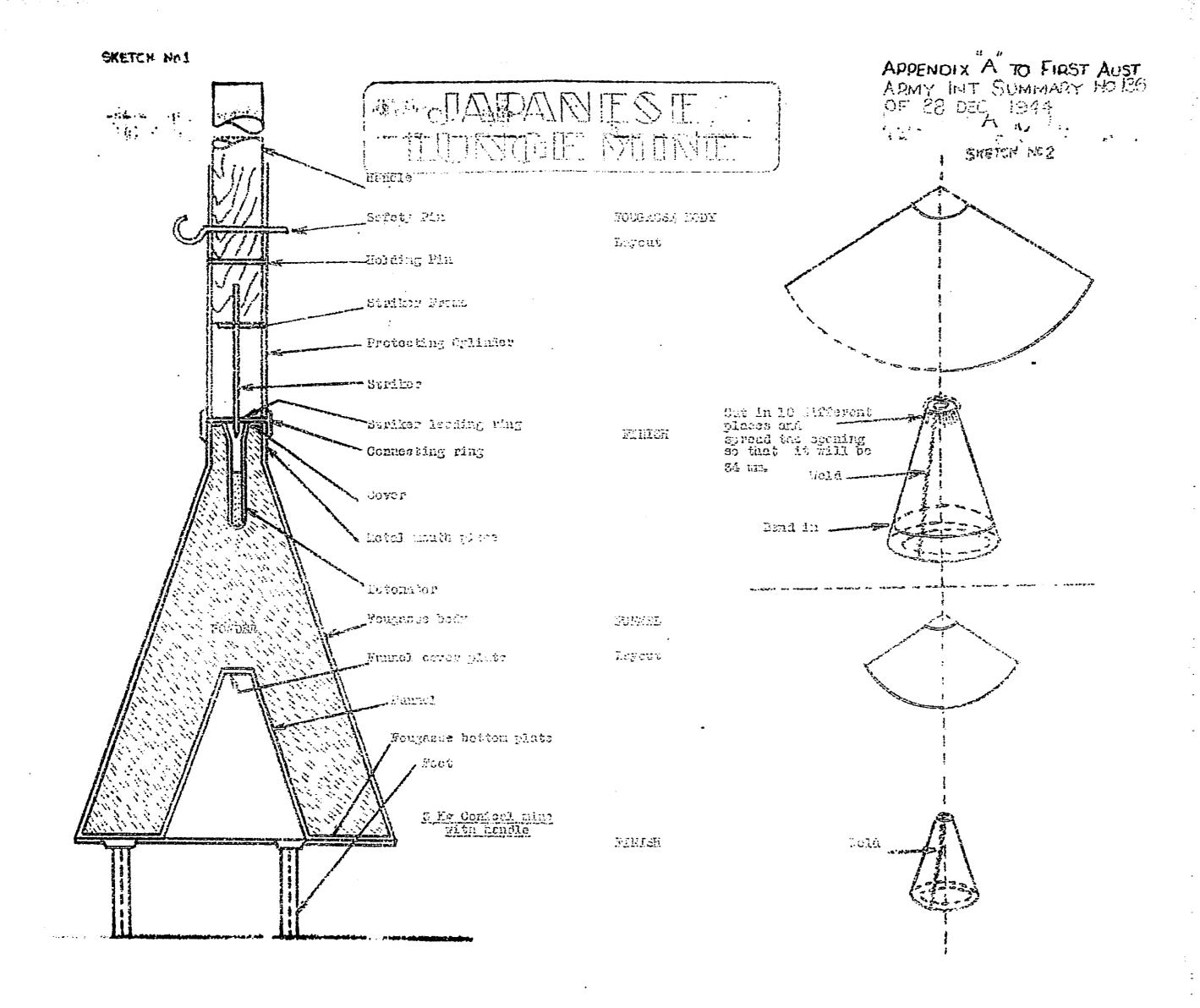
Upon receiving this powder charge, each unit should determine whether or not the handle fits the cylinder, the

point of the striker is in line with the detonator, and whether the joint fits. Repair any faults. If the legs are sharp, there is a possibility of slipping while operator is lunging forward. Therefore wrap a cloth around the legs to prevent slipping.

When assembling fougasse, always place the safety pin in ; bend the end to prevent it from falling out. After determining that the holding pin is secure, pull the safety pin. Take precautions that it will not explode through carelessness.

When local material is used for the holding pin, before using it, test the strength by taking the striker and the detonator out of the mine or by using a model mine to determine whether it comes up to standard.

When assembling, hold the fougasse level and to the front, and grip the cylinder. while approaching the enemy, in order to lunge forward, pull the safety pin out and use bayonet tactics to prevent the fougasse from vibrating. Do this by holding the centre of the handle with the left hand and with the right hand grip the handle as near as possible to its extremity. When lunging forward, thrust the handle forward with sufficient force to insure certain However, make contact squarely. Considerable explosion. skill is necessary in the lunging operation due to the weight of the mine. Best method is to make a suicide attack; therefore without losing footing, make contact squarely. Also, to achieve certain success in the attack, sufficient training with a model is important. A model is made by removing the detonator and explosive charge and placing dirt Make a hole in the dirt for a wooden striker. in their stead. Although the explosive charge is contained in a netal fougasse, precautions must be taken against moisture, and every joint, especially the curved portion on the bottom and the detohator, must be made moisture proof.



APPENDIX "B" TO HQ 2 AUST CORPS WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY No 6

#### PRECIS OF INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION - NORTH BOUGAINVILLE

#### PART I

COMPILED FROM

Reports and interrogation of ANGAU deep penetration patrols concluded 25 Dec 44.

AREA COVERED

BUKA and BOUGAINVILLE IS north of line AMUN to INUS POINT.

BOUGAINVILLE ISLAND NORTH 4 miles to 1 inch series.

RELIABILITY OF INFORMATION

---

Estimates of numbers of enemy are taken from native reports, and figures exceeding 10 are not considered completely accurate.

Movement, habits and location of Jap garrisons and parties were made by trained native scouts and are reliable.

No effort was made to send scouts north of the track PORPORO - SIAR, and estimates of Jap strength north of that track are based on inconclusive native reports.

#### CONTENTS

- 1. Trace of enemy locations and strengths.
  2. Enemy Ls of C and communications.
- 3. Equipment, ammunition, food.
  4. Health and hospitalisation.
  5. Morale:
  6. Enemy tactics.
  7. Own tactics.

ngag jama National

- 78. Attitude of natives.

Tigneri (1984), responsibled to local line et Tempera (1986), local todar (1986), final Temperatura (1986), responsible et local Università (1986), local et local et local et local

#### -2-Part II

#### LOCATIONS AND STRENGTHS

1. See attached trace.

#### Ls of C

2. (a) Only routes in constant use are the NE coastal track from NUMA NUMA to BUKA Passage and the lateral track from SIAR on RURI Bay to PORPORO.

Parties of Japs, natives and Indian PsW have been sighted on the coastal track carrying food, ammunition and supplies south. These are presumably from the remnants of the large supply dump Japs established at TARLENA and FORTON Plantation in 1943.

The lateral track from SIAR to FORPORO is used principally for carriage of sick and wounded to a hospital at PAU Plantation. There is believed to be one serviceable barge in SORAKEN Harbour, sometimes used for transporting personnel from PAU Plantation to SORAKEN Plantation jetty where a submarine occasionally calls.

The track SW from TORPORD to LALUM and thence along the coast to SIPAAI is used only occasionally by MP patrols and no regular traffic to and from the small garrisons on the NW coast has been reported.

## ·COMMUNICATIONS

(b) Appear limited to runner between garrisons and units south of the line PORPORO - SIAR. Radio aerials were sighted at KURUNAMOTA near SARIME but were dismantled and shifted to PORNAI ((N)L 2352) some months ago. No line circuit was reported along the main NW coast L of C. A year ago natives captured two telephone hand sets at NAMATCA.

#### EQUIPMENT

5. (a) Was of the usual standard among Japs on BOUGAINVILLE - dirty, often tattered, but sufficient and serviceable. Most Japs wore bifurcated rubber jungle boots. Some rifles carried by Japs killed by the AMGAU patrol were unserviceable through rust and neglect. Two unused rifles were captured and stocks of these may exist on EUKA.

#### AMMUNITION

(b) Mortars and mortar bombs were not found on any Japs ambushed or at Headquarters of posts mopped up. Normal patrol scale of rifle and pistol ammunition was carried on patrols, and ample reserves were found in posts and billets.

## FOOD

(c) No field rations or rice were found on any Japs killed or in their billets, though reserves of food are believed to exist near PORTON and BUKA. All posts and garrisons were apparently self sufficient, either growing their own rative foods or compelling the natives to supply them. Only at TEOP Island and near TEOGARUGARU on the mainland nearby, were garrisons suffering privations through food. shortage.

#### HEALTH

4. (a) Appeared good and physical condition good. No tropical sores beri beri or yaws were noticed on the dead Japs. Exceptions were the garrisons mer ioned in pare 3. (c), and 13 Japs who were apparently sent from the coast to SUFANGO village ((N) L 5958) to recuperate, but were massacred by the village natives. Only medical supplies found was one small bottle of quinine. Very few possessed bandages or field dressings.

#### HOSPITALISATION

(b) At PAU Hospital there were about 35 patients, mainly seriously wounded, some of whom had had limbs amputated. Many had been carried from NUMA NUMA possibly for evacuation by submarine. In LALUM area there were 80 or more Japs undergoing self treatment for skin diseases and sores in hot mineral springs found there.

#### MORALE

-

5. Ambushes and killings by natives seem to have induced a condition of extreme nervousness among the garrisons and patrols. Instances of this were:-

As purishment for the massacre of the Japs at SURANGO 12 Japs and 30 armed natives spent two days burning the nearby village of NAMATOA and despoiling systematically the village gardens. News of this was sent to the ANGAU patrol and one police scout detached to investigate. He arrived on the evening of the second day, crept close to the assembled Japs and fired one rifle shot into the air. Japs and natives panicked, bolted for the jungle and made their way to the coast without attempting to investigate the shot.

At ARAVIA ((N) L 3962) eight ANGAU patrol natives found the village occupied by 12 Japs and a party of natives. One shot was fired into the village and the Japs and natives ran off along the TETEKUTS trail followed by the ANGAU boys. The Japs stopped a few hundred yards down the trail but when another shot was fired killing a dog that was betraying the whereabouts of the stalking ANGAU natives, the Japs broke and ran again ard showed no further inclination to stop and fight.

On the NV coast between SORAKEN and SIPAAI Japs shoot at all strange natives they see, even up to a mile distant, to dissuade any attempts to observe their camping sites and defences.

In addition, Japs elsewhere seem aware of the hopelessness of their position and on two occasions have told natives that they were beaten and only waiting to die. These admissions roused contempt among the natives and led to refusals to work for the Japs any longer.

It is assumed however that if attacked, each garrison and post would go to earth and fight determinedly.

## ENEMY TAGTICS

On no occasion when ambushed or attacked by stealth did the Japanese re-organise and counter attack. Only casualties inflicted were in hand to hand combat and when one native, several hours after killing a Jap, returned to search the body. He was killed by a Jap LMF sited to cover the body.

#### OWN TACTICS

on seven occasions parties of Japs numbering between 2 and 13 were killed by well known native deception methods. Usually at the instigation of an ANGAU officer isolated small Japanese garrisons were selected and ANGAU scouts sent to nearby villages to organise parties of men, who armed with machetes and axes, carried baskets of food into the Jap billets as pretended friendly gifts. They always placed the food where the hungry Japs would be obliged to intermingle among the natives in some open space to help themselves to the "Greek Gifts." At a pre-arranged signal, usually when the Japanese were pre-occupied with eating, the natives rushed them and killed them.

## ATTITUDE OF NATIVES

8.(a) Natives known to be actively pro-Japanese are:-

RURI Bay - growing food for the Japs, in return for which the men are not recruited as carriers.

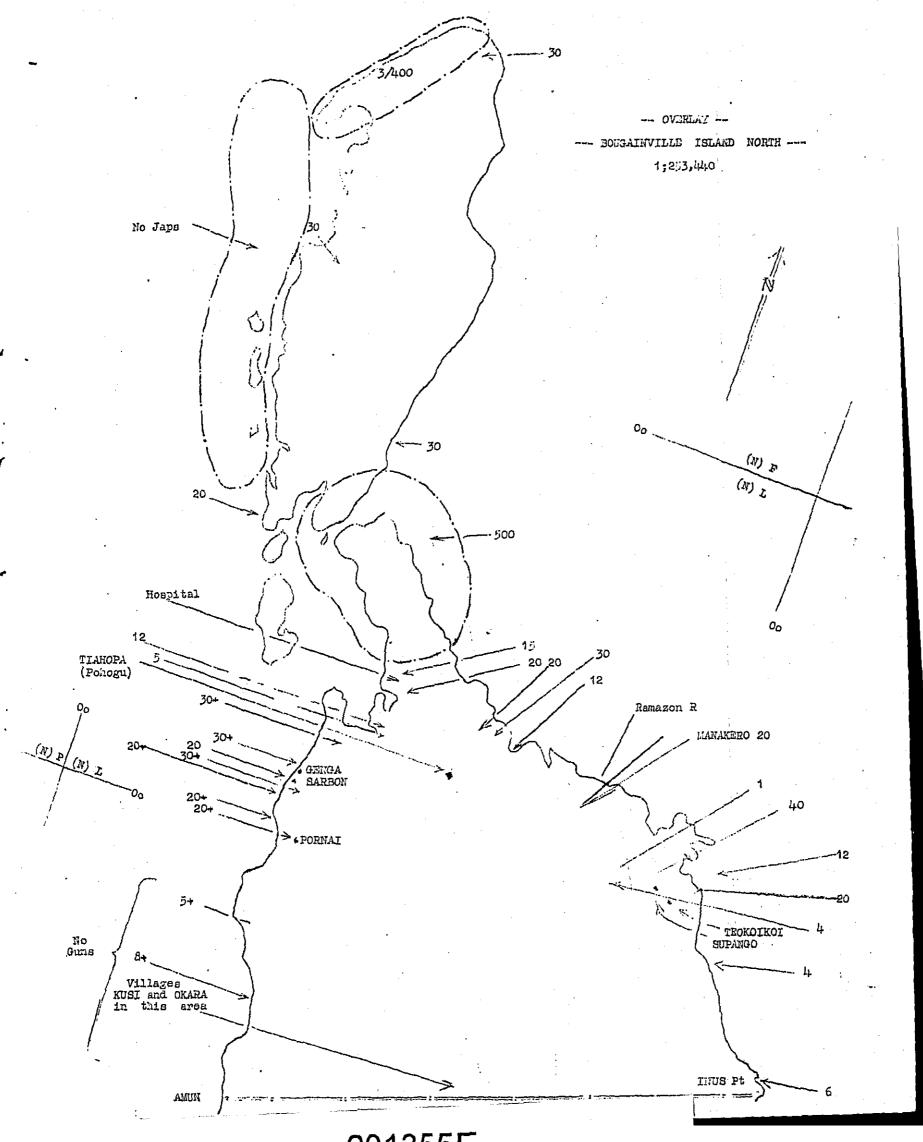
ROTSOA - about 50 men are carrying for the Japs to NUMA NUMA.

(b) GONGGONG of LEUSS Village
PATSIRI and
PARVEN of SUBIANA Village
SIKONAI of NANAKERO Village

all of whom are acting as Japanese MP sergeants, and effectively maintain their villages pro-Japanese by informing on villagers they suspect of pro-Allied acts or sympathies. Suspects are invariably beheaded by the Japanese. Fear of punishment by Allied forces for their acts of oetrayal deters these native sengeants from turning against the Japanese. As long as they dominate their villagers with assured Jap backing, Allied movement through their areas of influence are almost certain to be betrayed to the Japs.

- (c) Feelings among natives north of the PORPORO SIAR line is unknown, but they can be considered completely under Japanese domination.
- (d) South of the line, with the exception of those villages mentioned in para 8 (a) above, the natives are hostile to the Japanese, because of their many executions of natives, and despoiling of gardens. Until the advent of the ANGAU patrol they were too afraid of the Japa to translate hostile feelings into hostile acts. The appearance of the patrol, containing well armed and trained natives and a white officer to supply the plans and initiative, provided enough stimulous to rouse the natives to killing mood.

- (e) Prestige of the Japanese in native eyes has fallen very low because of their slip shod dress and behaviour, frequent petty thefts from natives, lack of trade or tobacco to pay for services given, and the knowledge common among the natives that the Japanese have been beaten in other parts of the island. Allied prestige is high because of the fear the Japanese show of our aircraft, the success of the ANGAU patrol, and news that has reached them of plentiful Allied arms, men and food on the island.
- (f) All recent appeals by Japanese for carriers and food have been refused, except at RURI Bay and ROTSOA.
- (g) Natives have also refused all Japanese requests to show them the secret native trails which provide alternate routes between RURI and NUMA NUMA and greater concealment and safety than the one main coastal track. These inland trails are kept carefully hidden by the natives because, before the war, they provided the avenues by which the natives avoided the tax gathering district officer's patrols. It is not likely that they would be revealed to Allied patrols either, because presumably the natives anticipate re-using these trails for revenue dodging in future more prosperous years.
- (h) The patrol distributed 40 serviceable rifles and ammunition among friendly natives.





APPENDIX "C" TO HQ 2 AUST CORPS WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO 6

## ESTIMATE ENEMY STRENGTH AND DISPOSITIONS ON CHOISEUL ISLAND AS AT 27 DEC 44

## 1. GENERAL

Little is known of the history of the Japanese occupation of CHOISEUL Island until after the fall and the American occupation of NEW GEORGIA in Jul 43. Many of the escapees from NEW GEORGIA, KOLOMBANGARA and VELIA LAVELIA were evacuated by barge to CHOISEUL before being taken right back to BOUGAINVILLE, Prior to this time, barges were sighted by aircraft operating around CHOISEUL. A detachment of 31-Fd AA Coy and possibly a detachment of the 2 Shipping Groupwere located on the NW tip of the Island in Dec 43. However, no large scale occupation of the Island was made and the small garrison that was there was confined to the NW tip, probably for the maintenance of a barge staging point.

## 2. STRENGTH AND DISPOSITIONS

Reported Jap dispositions and strengths are as follows:-

(a) POROPORO

Native report from ATB 21 Dec stated large body of Japs recently arrived this area also much barge traffic at night.

Subsequent signal received on 22 Dec estimating that between 600 and 700 Japs were at POROPORO.

(b) TARIKUKUVA

ANGAU report 15 Nov as being semipermanent Jap camp strength 60. Reported by 7 Bn on 3 Dec to be a possible HQ with strength of 200.

(c) SUI River

On two occasions reported as a barge hidecut, one patrol having seen a barge moving on river, also a petrol dump. This concentration may be included in strength given for TARIKUKUVA.

(d) VISI Pt

Reported Jap concentration.

(e) SOLOVAI

Japs occupy a string of huts going 24 yards into bush.

(f) MUKIKI

In early Aug Jap strength was reported as 100. In early Sep it was reported as 200 but subsequently some troops were reported to hive moved from here to vicinity VAVORA. Strength estimate by 7 Bn in early Dec was 100.

(g) WAVORA River

Jap encampment reported by 7 Bn in early Dec with strength of 100. These probably moved south from NUKIKI in Oct or Nov.

(h) GENERAL

Patrols of up to 30 Japs have been reported at VUDETARU and along the north western coast between TARIKUKUVA and MALEVAGA. These are considered to be foraging patrols from garrisons referred to above and not necessarily additional troops.

(i) The bulk of the foregoing information has been obtained from native sources and must therefore be treated with reserve. However, on the count of actual figures given, disregarding reports of concentrations where no strengths have been stated, the minimum estimate of enemy strength from these sources only is as follows:-

PCROPORO 600
TARIKUKUVA 200
NUKIKI 100
VAVORA River 100
Total 1000

#### 3. TROOP MOVEMENTS

A native police boy who was on CHOISEUL during Jun, Jul and Aug 44 stated that approximately 200 Japs had crossed from the SHORTIANDIslands between May and Sep 44 to construct gardens.

Barge movements have recently been reported at the SUI River and at POROPORO, and as intra-island traffic is not considered to warrant barge movement in view of the fact that the enemy occupy a comparatively small area, it appears possible that personnel are being moved from either the mainland. SHORTLANDS or FAURO Island. This is to some extent borne out by the reported arrival of troops at POROPORO.

## 4. SELF SUFFICIENCY

From air photos and native reports, numerous well tended gardens exist, some of which are guarded by sentries. It appears therefore that the present force has sufficient food for its maintenance and possibly that this area is being developed to relieve food shortages on the SHORTIAND Islands, either by despatch of food there or the movement of troops to CHOISEUL.

## 5. WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT

A report from a native police boy states that Jap troops he had seen were equipped with new boots, clothing and blankets. However this was in Aug 44 and these supplies may have been obtained from stocks existing on the island since it was used as a barge staging point.

No reports of weapons other than rifles and 60 mm guns mounted on barges, have been received. However, air photos have revealed some AA MG emplacements.

#### 6. CONCLUSIONS

(a) Enemy strength as at 27 Dec 44 is estimated at approximately 1000.

- (b) This force is concentrated in the coastal area between POROPORO and VAVORA River with small bodies patrolling along the coast further east and south.
- (c) The present strength may increase due to troop movements from SHORTALNDS, FAURO or even BOUGAINVILLE.
- (d) The present force has sufficient food supplies from local resources.
- (e) Enemy troops will probably be equipped with rifles and possibly MGs but it is not considered likely that they are in possession of mortars or field artillery.

#### Appendix "A"

#### DRAWING AND REPRODUCTION OF BOUGAINVILLE MAPS

Two sections have been responsible for the compilation and fair drawing of 1:25000 and 1:63360 sheets north of  $6^{\circ}$ S latitude and the revision of 1:63360 sheets south of  $6^{\circ}$ S latitude - 1 Sec 2 Aust Fd Svy Coy, at TOROKINA and 3 Sec 2 Aust Fd Svy Coy at LAE.

This is not entirely satisfactory but the only way possible to produce maps by dates laid down. However the main problem of supplying operational maps in time has been occasioned by the non-availability of a lithographic unit nearer than BRISBANE or ATHERTON Queensland.

A request for a lithographic unit for 2 Aust Corps was submitted in September 1944, but owing to a printing programme for the Philippines campaign and for 1 Aust Corps, all Aust Svy Corps lithounits were heavily committed.

When this commitment has been fulfilled it is expected that a printing unit will be established at LAE, under First Aust Army, and this will expedite the obtaining of printed maps.

At present when sheets have been fairdrawn either at TOROKINA or LAE, they are sent to the mainland for printing.

Were no time lost from completion of fairdrawing to departure of plane and, on the mainland from completion of printing to departure of plane, the absolute minimum travelling time is four days from TOROKINA to AUSTRALIA and back. It is doubtful if any plan has been less than seven days in transit.

When the NEW GUINEA campaign was in operation in 1943 it was found necessary to establish a lithographic printing unit at PORT MORESBY, and though the urgency and magnitude of the two campaigns are very different, it should be taken into account that PORT MORESBY was much closer to the printing unit in 1942 when the unit was then at TOOWOOMBA, and weather conditions did not govern flying to the extent they govern flying from BOUGAINVILLE to the mainland.

To overcome to some extent this loss of travelling time, certain 1:63360 sheets, compiled at 1:31680 for photographic reproduction have been redrawm at 1:63360 and dyelines made for field units pending arrival of the printed maps.

N.O. Johnson major

Subject: Belgaravilla LAFPING - 1st to 31st Dacka B R 1944

SURVEY BIRECTOR TE Hand 2 AUST CORPS 2 Jan 45.

AD Byy PIRMY AUGU ANDY

Copy to: G (Cops), 2 Aust Corps
(2) File (2)

1. 1 Sec. 2 Aust Fa Tvy Coy

- Deficiencies in 38 (personnel)
  - 1 Surveyor
  - 1 Instrument Operator
  - 1 Draughtsman
  - 1 Batman

In view of this unit's probable return to the mainland. no action to obtain these ons is requested

- (b) Progress of Current Work See attached Form "6".
- Work carried out other than in Mapping Programme
  - ii 1" combined KOMUA and AITA for urgent dyelince for patrols.
- List of Mans Forwarded for Reproduction
  1° Series: INUS, TEOP, TAIOF TELAND, RONG, AIT L.
  TARBUT, BANIU.
- Deficiencies in Equipment requiring Action by 8 Svy or 8D Svy MI
- (1) Location Statement

- is Saction at TORUKINA, BOUGAINVILE, ISLAND.

  ii Detachment of S GRa with RAN Survey Cloop last reported to be at LEYTE ISLAND.
- 5 ORS have proceeded on leave and 4 more will leave in next draft to make 20%.
- The following printed sheets have been received at BOUGAINVILLE 2.
  - 1:25.000 (a)

RUMA HUMA AREA (Commiled at Torokina) ARIGUA RURAVO

PIPIPAIA

TRIMP

These completed a block of seven (7) sheets.

11 KAHILI - KAHA ANDA (Compiled by 3 Sec. 2 aust Fd Swy Coy

at Lao UT IONOL KAUKAUAI alle a suite la Donuer HUSEI KAMLI DRGIE MIVO RIVER MOILA POINT SAMIEL RIVER PIANC MISSION KARA DROME MOISURA BAY

## 1:63,360 (Compiled at Torokina) TENEKAU

SVY DIRECTORATE, 2 AUST CORPS -

Syy Directorate completed its shift from temporary site to its present location, and all racks in the Map Depot are now built - also photo racks.

There is a consistent demand for dyelines of compilation sheets and these have been and, are being, made, pending arrival of printed sheets from the mainland.

MAJOR

# PAR MARK MARKS 11 PROPERTY 1944

## no 1 section detached 2 aust field survey coy (AIF)

## (a) DEFICIATIONS

- 1 Surveyor
- 1 Instrument Operator
- 1 Droughtsman
- 1 Batman
- (b) PROGRESS OF CURRENT WORK

See attached Form "A".

- (c) STATISHENT OF WORK CARRIED OUT OTHER THAN IN MAPPING PROGRAMME.

  HOEG MAP OF TOROXINA Area
- (d)LIST OF MAPS FORFARDED FOR REPRODUCTION.

  Inus , Teep , Taiof Island , Kenna , Aita , Tarbut , Baniu.
- (e)DEFICIENCIES IN EQUIPMENT REQUIRING ACTION BY D.SYY OR DD SYY.
- (f) LOCATION STATISHET.

Section at TORORINA BOUGAINVILLE ISLAND.

Detaclment of three Other Renks with R.A.S. Spinished Last reported to be at LETTE ISLAND.

Capt.

O.C. Det 2 Aust Ft Svy Cay AIR

# AUSTRALIAN SURVEY CORPS

NO I and not 5 whole ho official coa (vib)

Progress statement for FORMADHY FINDING 31 TECHTICA 1964

		,,		·		Dat-	Per c		npleted		
Section	Location	Map No.	Map Name	Scale	Туре	Date Commenced	Field Work	Compl.	F. Draw.	Remarks	
o 1 Ango	VIII: COOL		TIMP	1:6336 <b>0</b>	lot mit	ion 23/11		200	100	Possession to an easy 2 mot	
	BOUGHDWILL	: In	2/2302		n	n		1	100	Corpg on 20,12,44,	
•		:	n'ain 	a	,	a		ł	100	Porturated to AD Coy 2 Sunt	
			a <b>er</b> a		w	O		200	200	Come on 27.12.44.	
			BOKA VS GB .	<b>.</b>	n	14/12		200	200	Dormarded to AD Day 2 June Compo on 27,12,44, Forsearded to AD Day 2 June Compo on 30,12,44, Will be formeded 3,1,45,	
			nucl icroso	e e	ø	a		100		Improspions takon	
			TORRETA	etr	tendord	ti i	l	20			
	·		AILO	g)	ď		80			No further central can be obtained until castern count	
			HOTOMANA COM	, a	morgono	7	100			obtained until ountain count in occupation [Sufficient control of Sufficient control of State of ]	
:	,		PUMIATA BIVAR	P	, p		75			No further central cen to	
	 		rogente bay		toniani		במנ	20		No further emeral can be obtained until 18.18.00 and 10 account for Slat Amp	
			Tibores Bar Tibores Boad end	2433680	ocanana Ocanana			30 30		- 0.	
·			gay — na minimi a agumundi di Bi. Id dhijiri, babali di minimi yakiri		- SUCH SYP		لوا فياطبو	200			
					· .						
										Ollarse	
										Ollard Contract of Contract ATT	
						`					
]		i									
		-									
		]								4	
		Ì									
				·							
•	·	Ì									
		İ									
									ŀ		
							ļ				
				İ						•	
						Ì					
					ł	ļ			.		
						:					
					٠						
							1		- 1	(OPS) FOR ALL MAPS-REPER TO HINNEX URE 96 PART	

